

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #29  
July 21, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 21, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 16, 2018*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther *on Tuesday, July 17, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

*ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.*

---

Monday, July 16, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 39 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JULY 16, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0022-2018](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 11, 2018:

New Type: D1, D3  
To: Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado LLC  
DBA Chipotle Mexican Grill 3108  
2130 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 14374151095

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: 14 Twenty Too LLC  
1420 Presidential Dr & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43212  
From: Corsar Investments Inc  
1420 Presidential Dr & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43212

Permit# 2850351

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Innis Business Corner LLC  
1st Fl & Bsmt & Patio  
76 E Innis Ave  
Columbus OH 43207  
From: Maynards Entertainment Group LLC  
1st Fl & Bsmt & Patio  
76 E Innis Av  
Columbus Ohio 43207  
Permit# 4144880

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Condado Tacos 7 LLC  
8958 Lyra Dr  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: Five Buddies LLC  
Volleyball Court & Patios  
660-668 Grandview Av  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 1657335

Stock Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Fountain Grill LLC  
110 Hutchinson Av & Patio  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit# 2841515

New Type: D2  
To: HCT 2 LLC  
DBA Hot Chicken Takeover Clintonville  
4203 N High St Exclds W/End Patio  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 3470901

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: Three Brothers Enterprise Ltd  
DBA Shangrila Mart  
7199-7203 E Broad St  
Columbus OH 43004  
From: Shangrila Mart Ltd  
DBA Shangrila Mart  
7199-7203 E Broad St  
Columbus OH 43004

Permit# 8914999

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: TTG Inc of Columbus  
1618 Neil Ave  
Columbus OH 43201  
From: TTG Inc of Columbus  
265 W 11th Ave  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 87741330001

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Ale & Ice LLC  
DBA Ale & Ice  
8751 Smoky Row Rd  
Columbus Powell Ohio 43065  
From: Raad Holdings Inc  
DBA Parisi Brew Thru  
8751 Smoky Row Rd  
Columbus Powell Ohio 43065  
Permit# 0118501

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Columbus State Community College  
255 Jefferson Ave  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Diamond Ice Cream LLC  
DBA Diamond Ice Cream  
5453-61 Bethel Sawmill Center  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit# 16541050005

New Type: C1, C2  
To: N & G Takhar Oil LLC  
DBA Sunoco Food Mart US 23  
1491 US Highway 23 N  
Delaware Twp  
Delaware OH 43015  
Permit# 62767370035

Transfer Type: A1A, A1C, D6  
To: Endeavor Brewing Co LLC  
Patio & Mezzanine  
909 W 5th Av Suite A  
Columbus OH 43212

From: Z Brewing Co LLC  
DBA Zauber Brewing  
Patio & Mezzanine  
909 W 5th Av Suite A  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 2519567

New Type: D2  
To: Ruthfield Enterprises LLC  
DBA Slabadabado Concessions  
Excl Driving Range  
3900 Westerville Rd & Golf Course  
Columbus OH 43224  
Permit# 7634533

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Odell Radee Ltd  
DBA Green Light Lounge  
2414 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43204  
From: 2414 DEFG Inc  
DBA Club 2414  
2414 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit# 28376880005

TREX Type: D5  
To: 701 Parsons LLC  
701 Parsons Av  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Lori Jo Oehlhof  
DBA Social Club  
210 W Main St 1st Fl & Patio  
Springfield OH 45504  
Permit# 8003550

Advertise Date: 7/21/18  
Agenda Date: 7/16/18  
Return Date: 7/26/18

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**E. BROWN**

- 2      [0217X-2018](#)      To Support Access to Comprehensive Reproductive Health Care through Maintaining Title X Funding for Health Centers in Columbus

**Sponsors:**      Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## REMY

- 3      [0220X-2018](#)      To recognize and celebrate the One-Year Anniversary of the New Americans Magazine

**Sponsors:**      Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## PAGE

- 4      [0214X-2018](#)      To commemorate Thirty-One Gifts, LLC for celebrating 15 years of empowering women and to recognize their outstanding commitment to service in the community

**Sponsors:**      Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## STINZIANO

- 5      [0219X-2018](#)      To Recognize and Honor the 10th Anniversary of the South Side Area Commission.

**Sponsors:**      Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**STINZIANO**

**FROM THE FLOOR**

[0223X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor the 10th Anniversary of the Far South Area Commission.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

**6** [0208X-2018](#) To create and establish a Commission on Black Girls to study and assess factors that impact the quality of life for Black girls in Columbus and make recommendations that will ensure successful futures and achievement of a high quality of life, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Resolution be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-1 [1941-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts with Excenture Business Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-2 [1877-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement located on a vacated portion of the first alley east of Kerr Street and adjacent to lot 1 within the John W Yost's Subdivision; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-3 [1921-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way, south of Lafayette Street between North 5th and Neilston Streets, and a portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way between Lafayette and Long Streets to Chavez Long Street Investors; and for the City to receive \$60,765.00 as consideration for the transfers. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- FR-4 [1948-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC (collectively, the "Owner") and CoverMyMeds LLC (the future office tenant) for a property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$225,000,000.00 in new building and garage construction, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions within the next five (5) years, and to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Compensation Agreement with the Columbus City School District, CoverMyMeds LLC, and the Owner pursuant to this project.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5** [1949-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”) for a term of up to eight (8) consecutive years consideration of a total investment of approximately \$240,000,000, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, and the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions by December 31, 2022.

**Read for the First Time****TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-6** [1812-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and on behalf of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Right Stuff Software Corporation for software maintenance and support services associated with the Division of Police's FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$15,000.00)

**Read for the First Time****PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-7** [1792-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$999,614.60)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [1825-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within, encumber and expend \$234,034.85 for the Construction Inspection and Administration Services associated with the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project to the City's Department of Public Service from the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$234,034.85)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [1842-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal (Renewal #3) of the engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [1866-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Renewal #1 Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$276,123.67 and an expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$550,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11** [1879-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) project; to authorize the transfer within of \$402,319.34; the expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$750,000.34)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12** [1895-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering services agreement with EMH&T Inc. for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,122,657.07)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [1915-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Gutknecht Construction Co. for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project, in an amount up to \$403,200.00; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$405,200.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$405,200.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [1934-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned

modification for professional services with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000.00 for the continuation of invasive plant management services; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**M. BROWN**

- FR-15** [2043-2018](#) To amend sections 525.01 and 525.24 and repeal section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes in order to allow all non-profit entities to apply for a permit to engage in distribution in the roadway.

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO  
TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-16** [0651-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at 983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-079).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-17** [1875-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201), to permit two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-081).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-18** [1905-2018](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4

permitted uses; and 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2200 IKEA WAY (43240), to permit a drive-in restaurant with increased number of parking spaces in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (CV18-032).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [1910-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, for the property located at 3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207), to permit the expansion of a natural gas utility substation in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-077).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [1979-2018](#)

To rezone 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, From: R, Rural District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-029) and to declare an emergency.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-21** [1980-2018](#)

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards to serve adjacent industrial uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-030) and to declare an emergency.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-22** [1988-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085), to permit a salon/day spa within an existing office building in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-037).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [2007-2018](#)

To amend Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), by repealing Section 3 as it applies to Subarea B and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the Planned Unit Development Text to permit garage-forward design alternatives for twelve lots in a single-unit residential development within property located at 4800 GENDER

ROAD (43110) (Rezoning # Z96-049B).

Read for the First Time

## CA CONSENT ACTIONS

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

#### REMY

- CA-1** [0216X-2018](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate Father Raymond Larussa for his service and retirement from St. Matthias Church
- Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### PAGE

- CA-2** [0222X-2018](#) To recognize New Shiloh Full Gospel Missionary Baptist Church on their 18th Church Anniversary
- Sponsors:** Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### STINZIANO

- CA-3** [0218X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor Andrew Lundberg for his Participation in the Hilltop Summer Jam.
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### HARDIN

- CA-4** [0215X-2018](#) To recognize and celebrate The Calvary Tremont Missionary Baptist Church for 90 years of service and worship
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [0221X-2018](#) To recognize and celebrate Bethany Presbyterian Church for a century of service and worship

---

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-6** [1429-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$48,802.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$48,802.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-7** [1730-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase DeZurik Valves with Rawdon Myers in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-8** [1779-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase overhead door maintenance and repair with McKee Door Sales of Columbus, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-9** [1790-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services with The McLean Company in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-10** [1876-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to amend Ordinance 2968-2015 and modify the contract to extend the terms with Galls LLC for the purchase of Fire Uniforms through November 30, 2019. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1909-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office

of Construction Management with HKI Associates, Inc. for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building; to authorize the expenditure of \$293,154.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$293,154.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [1947-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EZ-IO Needle Kits and Related Items with Arrow International in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-13** [1616-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [1763-2018](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 and contract for associated professional services in order for CRPD to timely complete the acquisition of the property; to authorize the transfer of \$61,487.56 and set up an expenditure of \$60,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [1908-2018](#)

To authorize the transfer and appropriation of \$17,099.56 within the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during 2018; to authorize the City Auditor to create a Subfund number entitled "empty bowls" to the City of Columbus special purpose Fund 2223; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,099.56)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1924-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and the MIG Realty, LLC, to define the responsibilities of

each of the parties for the Library Park North Alley; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1944-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Wright's Way Foundation, Inc. to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Wright's Way Foundation for Columbus Caribbean Festival; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1946-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into lease agreements with the Columbus Aqua Ski Club, East Shore Yacht Club, Scioto Boat Club, Buckeye Boat Club, Leather Lips Yacht Club, Hoover Sailing Club, Columbus Sailing Club, Hoovergate Homeowner's Association, and the Quarry Homeowner's Association for a term of ten (10) years, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-19** [1776-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreement forms for approved projects for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1780-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit Federal Attributable Funds roadway improvement project applications to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for consideration for funding within the Transportation Improvement Program; and to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute project agreements for approved projects for the Department of Public Service. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1835-2018](#)

To appropriate funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Dynotec, Inc. for the Roadway

Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$146,766.12 from the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$146,766.12)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1848-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Burgess & Niple, Inc. in connection with the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$19,690.70 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,690.70)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1892-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company for the purchase of a compact excavator with attachments and trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$103,200.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$103,200.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1922-2018](#)

To accept the plat titled "Crossings at Rocky Fork Section 1" from Pulte Homes of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1952-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with IKE Smart City, LLC relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of interactive kiosks and appurtenances within the City of Columbus; to waive those sections of Columbus City Code that prohibit the placement of vending equipment and advertising within the public rights-of-way to the extent that those provisions may be applicable to the placement, operation, and maintenance of the Equipment pursuant to this legislation; to authorize the Director of Public Service to accept and disburse its share of net advertising fees generated by IKE Smart City for the sale or placement of advertising on the Equipment within the City; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN  
STINZIANO HARDIN**

**CA-26** [1880-2018](#)

To authorize an appropriation of up to \$180,995.42 from the Urban Site

Acquisition Fund (USAL); to authorize the Director of the Department Development to enter into contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute for the purpose of providing monitoring services only to the Economic Development Loan Programs, to authorize the expenditure of up to \$180,995.42 from the Urban Site Acquisition Loan Fund (USAL); and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1939-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, to complete Brownfield assessment work on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,404.75 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,404.75)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1940-2018](#)

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 35-55 West Long Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve a Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-29** [1803-2018](#)

To authorize the Department of Development to transfer the control and maintenance responsibilities of two (2) parcels, Parcel Numbers: 495-232631 (0000 London Groveport Road) Reimbursement: \$00.00 010-044131 (711 Harmon Ave) Reimbursement: \$20,000.00, held in the Land Redevelopment Division, Land Bank Program from the Department of Development to the Department of Recreation and Parks to facilitate the expansion of Sullivant Gardens Community Center.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1904-2018](#)

To authorize the transfer of \$117,000.00 within the general fund, from the Department of Development's Division of Code Enforcement to the Division of Housing; and to declare an emergency. (\$117,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1976-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify contracts with Ohio Mechanical, Inc. and TFH-EB DBA The Water Works to extend the termination date from March 31, 2018 to November 30, 2018; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-32** [1187-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, for software maintenance and support of the iPACS system (\$22,653.00); to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify a contract agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system (\$2,805.00); and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,458.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$25,458.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-33** [1669-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Hach Company for software maintenance and support on the WIMS system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,658.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$9,658.00.)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-34** [1788-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA) with Advizex Technologies, for hardware and software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,586.58, from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,586.58)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-35** [1793-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$112,939.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund; to amend the 2018 capital improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects in the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with The Fishel Company for the installation of fiber optic cabling at nine locations to continue linking together the city's fiber optic pathway; to authorize the expenditure of \$723,594.33 from the Information Services Division,

Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$723,594.33)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [1874-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement and to establish a purchase order with Mythics, Inc., utilizing a State Term Schedule Contract for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services and training; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,602.57 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,602.57)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-37** [1606-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 197208010020235, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.  
(\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [1611-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to twenty-one (21) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Loan Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, during Program Year 2019, for the construction of water distribution and supply system improvements; and to designate a repayment source for the loans.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [1656-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for the hardware and software parts, maintenance and support services to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code for Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,744.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$30,744.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1684-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to obtain Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund.  
(\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-41** [1691-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the contract with Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC for the purchase of excess electrical energy for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$0.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-42** [1768-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities, for the Division of Power, to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractors for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF); to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$511,886.11 within the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$511,886.11)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-43** [1785-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the transfer of \$45,000.00 between object classes within the Stormwater Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$184,068.68 from the Stormwater Operating Fund, and \$115,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$299,068.68)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-44** [1787-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$225,319.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$340,894.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-45** [1799-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$635,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$635,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [1802-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1, in an amount up to \$445,618.62; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$447,618.62 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$447,618.62)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [1809-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification of the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$189,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$189,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [1819-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith Inc. for professional engineering services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [1833-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates for professional engineering services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$246,124.09 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$246,124.09)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [1834-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$310,800.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$310,800.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-51** [1839-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Total Solid Analyzers for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$107,880.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$107,880.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-52** [1844-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$69,795.89 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$69,795.89)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-53** [1853-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services, in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code relating to sole source procurement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-54** [1854-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **APPOINTMENTS**

- CA-55** [A0177-2018](#) Appointment of Fredric Bertley, COSI, 333 W. Broad St., to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-56** [A0178-2018](#) Appointment of Fran Frazier, Rise Sister Rise, 3466 Bolton Ave., Columbus, OH 43227, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a

new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [A0179-2018](#) Appointment of the Rev. Dr. Timothy Ahrens, First Congregational Church, 444 E Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [A0180-2018](#) Appointment of Linda Brown, Huntington National Bank, 17 S. High St., Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [A0181-2018](#) Appointment of Clytemnestra Clarke, First Church of God, 3480 Refugee Rd. Columbus, OH 43232, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [A0182-2018](#) Appointment of LaShanda Coleman, The Ohio State University, 2120 Fyffe Rd., Columbus, OH 43210, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [A0184-2018](#) Appointment of Lisa Courtice, United Way of Central Ohio, 2561 East Broad St., Columbus, OH 43209, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [A0185-2018](#) Appointment of Mary Cusick, Women's Fund of Central Ohio, 2323 W 5th Ave #230, Columbus, OH 43204, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [A0187-2018](#) Appointment of Dr. Kevin L. Dixon, Franklin Co. ADAMH Board, 447 E Broad St, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-64** [A0188-2018](#) Appointment of the Honorable Elizabeth Gill, Franklin County Court of Common Pleas, 345 S High St, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-65** [A0189-2018](#) Appointment of Alesia Gillison, Columbus City Schools, 270 E. State St., Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-66** [A0190-2018](#) Appointment of Tom Grote, Grote Turner, 1130 Gahanna Pkwy., Columbus, OH 43230, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-67** [A0192-2018](#) Appointment of Mia Hairston, Nationwide Insurance, 1 Nationwide Plaza, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-68** [A0193-2018](#) Appointment of Aaron Woosley, 1673 Manchester Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Richard Korn with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-69** [A0194-2018](#) Appointment of Valita Fields, 1580 Genesse Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Gregory Wheeler with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-70** [A0195-2018](#) Appointment of Kim Hooper, Walmart, Inc, 1224 Candora St., Blacklick, OH 43004, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-71** [A0196-2018](#) Appointment of Walter Reiner, 5030 Westerville Road, Columbus, Ohio 43231 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-72** [A0197-2018](#) Appointment of Paula Burleson, 3001 Bremen Street, Columbus, Ohio 43224 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-73** [A0198-2018](#) Appointment of Rayna Morgan, 1716 Weldon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-74** [A0199-2018](#) Appointment of LC Johnson, YWCA, 65 S 4th St, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-75** [A0200-2018](#) Appointment of Dr. Mysheika Roberts, City of Columbus, 240 Parsons Ave, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-76** [A0201-2018](#) Appointment of Toshia Safford, Center for Healthy Families, 500 S Front St., #930, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-77** [A0202-2018](#) Appointment of Chip Spinning, Franklin County Children's Services, 855 W. Mound St., Columbus, OH 43223, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-78** [A0203-2018](#) Appointment of Ben Tyson, Easton Town Center, 160 Easton Town Center, Columbus, OH 43219, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-79** [A0204-2018](#) Appointment of Paiden Williams, Rise Sister Rise, PO Box 09110, Columbus, OH 43209, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-80** [A0205-2018](#) Appointment of Crystal D. Causey, Huntington National Bank, 17 S. High St., Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-81** [A0206-2018](#) Appointment of DeShauna Lee, Nationwide Children's Hospital, 700 Children's Dr., Columbus, OH 43205, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

#### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

**SR-1** [1738-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with AD Farrow Co. for the purchase of five (5) 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$124,972.70 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$124,972.70)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [1891-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for

renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,131,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,131,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-3** [1829-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the transfer of appropriation from the Department of Development to the Department of Public Service; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,859,732.40 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and \$2,325,156.62 from the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,184,889.02)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1917-2018](#) To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Ohio Department of Transportation, the Columbus Partnership, and The Ohio State University, or any combination of partners thereof, pertaining to the demonstration of self-driving vehicles as part of the U.S. Department of Transportation Smart City Challenge, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-5** [1897-2018](#) To adopt the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies as a framework to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1898-2018](#)

To approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundaries of the following community groups: Columbus South Side Area Commission, Fifth by Northwest Area Commission, Franklinton Area Commission (excluding Downtown and East Franklinton districts), Greater South East Area Commission, Harrison West Society, Hayden Run Civic Association, Mideast Area Community Collaborative, Milo Grogan Area Commission, North Linden Area Commission, Southwest Area Commission, and the Westland Area Commission and portions of the city without an adopted area plan and lacking an area commission, major civic association, historic commission or design review board.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1899-2018](#)

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South East Land Use Plan as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Greater South East Area Commission.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1900-2018](#)

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Far East Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Far East Area Commission.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [1901-2018](#)

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the South Linden Area Commission.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this**

**Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN****SR-10** [1624-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$10,681,257.50 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$10,681,257.50 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$10,683,257.50)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [1731-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$4,527,894.49; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for inspection, material testing, prevailing wage and related services in an amount up to \$597,987.50; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,527,894.49 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,527,894.49 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,125,881.99)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [1732-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,088,753.35 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the

Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,088,753.35 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide for payment of prevailing wage related services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$4,090,753.35)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [1773-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing construction contract with the Complete General Construction Company for the 2017 General Construction Contract for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,504,934.58 from the Storm Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Water G.O. Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,804,934.58)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [1795-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. (fka Chester Engineers (Ohio)) for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,920,600.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,920,600.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:33 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 16, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 40 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 16, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [1645-2018](#)

To rezone 5300 AVERY ROAD (43016), being 8.86± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 1,900± feet north of Riggins Road, From: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z17-054).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [1783-2018](#)

To rezone 4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229), being 6.87± acres located at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Freeway Drive South, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

(Rezoning # Z17-059).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Jaiza Page

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1784-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; and 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229), to permit reduced development standards in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV17-085).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Jaiza Page

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1843-2018](#)

To rezone 1296 MORSE ROAD (43229), being 1.22± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 700± feet east of Maize Road, From: C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-028).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1872-2018](#)

To rezone 819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201), being 5.4± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z18-009).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1873-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.18(A), Building lines; and 3333.25, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201), to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-010).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1882-2018](#)

To rezone 2136 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 2.41± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Dierker Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-019).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*TABLED UNTIL 7/23/18*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1929-2018](#)

To rezone 2800 SULLIVANT AVENUE (43205), being 0.93± acres located at the northwest corner of Sullivant Avenue and Hague Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-024).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1930-2018](#)

To rezone 6060 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081), being 31.59± acres located on the south side of State Route 161, 540± feet east of North Hamilton Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-007) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1931-2018](#)

To rezone 5980 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081), being 38.49± acres located at the southeast corner of North Hamilton Road and State Route 161, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-008) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:11 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0208X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Resolution  
Type:

This resolution creates the Commission on Black Girls to study and assess the quality of life of Black girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life Black girls in Columbus. Meetings of the Commission will be held monthly for the first six months and quarterly thereafter and, in addition, the Commission will hold listening sessions with members of the community. The Commission will exist until December 31, 2020, unless, prior to that date, City Council enacts legislation to make the Commission permanent.

To create and establish a Commission on Black Girls to study and assess factors that impact the quality of life for Black girls in Columbus and make recommendations that will ensure successful futures and achievement of a high quality of life, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, in 2013, 43 percent of Black women without a high school degree were living in poverty compared to 28 percent of White women with the same levels of education; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2009 over 15,000 Black girls in Franklin County were living in poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, 1,700 Black women were served in shelters in Franklin County between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, national data shows that Black girls are 5.5 times more likely to be suspended from school than White girls; and

**WHEREAS**, Black girls comprise about 30% of overall enrollment in Columbus City Schools and during the 2013-2014 school year 16.9% of Black girls were given suspensions compared to 8.5% of White girls; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2010, the homicide rate among Black girls and women ages 10 to 24 was higher than for any other group of females and because, locally, homicides were tied with accidents as the leading cause of death for Black girls ages 15-24; and

**WHEREAS**, ~~it is understood that, to change the trajectory of the lives of Black women,~~ **Councilmember Tyson is creating the Commission on Black Girls to change the trajectory of the lives of Black women and it is understood that** Black girls must be given the resources and benefits to improve their quality of life; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, has the responsibility to ensure opportunities for success for all its citizens, including Black girls and women; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** City Council does hereby create and establish a Commission on Black Girls of no more than

twenty-five voting members to study and assess factors that impact the quality of life for Black girls and make recommendations that will ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life.

**Section 2.** Members of the Commission are to be appointed by the City Council to serve as members without pay until December 31, 2020. It is recommended that the Commission be comprised of individuals or representatives of non-profit organizations, education, health care providers, juvenile justice, behavioral health organizations, business interests, labor, human service providers, Black girls, and other individuals, organizations and associations as may be necessary to inform the Commission’s mission.

**Section 3.** That the Commission shall meet monthly until December 31, 2018 and then quarterly thereafter. City Council staff shall provide support to the Commission and ensure that meetings are publicized to other parties interested in the promotion of Black girls in the community.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0214X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To commemorate Thirty-One Gifts, LLC for celebrating 15 years of empowering women and to recognize their outstanding commitment to service in the community

**WHEREAS,** Since 2003, Thirty-One has been on a mission to celebrate, encourage and reward women for who they are, while also creating an opportunity for individuals to operate their own business; and

**WHEREAS,** Thirty-One was founded by Cindy Monroe in her basement in Chattanooga, Tennessee. In 2008, Thirty-One relocated from Tennessee to Johnstown, Ohio. After quickly outgrowing that space, in 2010, the home office moved to Easton Towne Center of Columbus, OH; and

**WHEREAS,** Since 2012, the Thirty-One Gifts’ foundation “Thirty-One Gives,” has donated \$100 million dollars in product and cash to charitable organizations that share their mission; and

**WHEREAS,** In 2014, Thirty-One was named the No. 1 fastest-growing woman-owned company in the world by the Women Presidents' Organization. They also received the Lifetime Achievement Award, in 2017, which recognizes Consultants who have achieved \$1 million in career sales or who have recruited and qualified 250 or more new Consultants; now, therefore

**WHEREAS,** On July 21-23, Thirty-One will celebrate its 2018 National Conference in downtown Columbus and encourage thousands of women through their mission; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize Thirty-One Gifts for celebrating 15 years and their outstanding commitment to service in the

community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0215X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and celebrate The Calvary Tremont Missionary Baptist Church for 90 years of service and worship

**WHEREAS,** The Calvary Tremont Missionary Baptist Church was founded as Mount Calvary Baptist Church in 1928 by the late Rev. Lukas Hunter, due to size the Church merged with Tremont Temple Baptist Church; and

**WHEREAS,** The united Calvary Tremont Baptist Church began to grow moved into various buildings until the church moved into its current location at 1255 Leonard Avenue in 1950; and

**WHEREAS,** For twenty years the Rev. Harold A, Hudson led this flock and committed the Church to evangelism and community outreach, this cumulated into the formation of the Life Savers Development Corporation in 1999; and

**WHEREAS,** Last year, Elder Jamar Turner became the 5th and youngest Pastor of this congregation and has used this youth to successfully bring the Church and their mission into the technological age; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council does hereby recognize and celebrate Calvary Tremont Missionary Baptist Church for 90 years of worship and service throughout Columbus

---

**Legislation Number:** 0216X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate Father Raymond Larussa for his service and retirement from St. Matthias Church

**WHEREAS,** Father Raymond Larussa retired from St. Matthias Church in June of 2018 after 44 years of service to the Catholic Diocese of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** Father Larussa was ordained on June 2, 1974 and from that point on, he served the Columbus community far and wide; and

**WHEREAS,** St. Matthias Church at 1582 Ferris Road is a cultural and racially diverse Roman Catholic parish. Father Larussa joined St. Matthias on March 5, 2013 and focused on making the church more welcoming and

secure to all. Father Larussa also cared a great deal about Catholic Education, and that could be seen in his every day conversations and goals; and

**WHEREAS**, the city of Columbus thanks Father Raymond Larussa for his many years of community engagement and wishes him a happy retirement; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate Father Raymond Larussa for his service and retirement from St. Matthias Church.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0217X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Support Access to Comprehensive Reproductive Health Care through Maintaining Title X Funding for Health Centers in Columbus

**WHEREAS**, Title X of the federal Public Health Service Act was enacted in 1970 to fund and provide access to contraceptive care and reproductive health care for low-income, uninsured, and underinsured individuals; and

**WHEREAS**, in Columbus each year, approximately 10,000 patients rely on Title X funding to receive basic care such as screenings for cervical and breast cancer, screenings and treatment for STIs, testing and links to care for HIV/AIDS, infertility services, family planning and contraception services, and screening for high blood pressure, anemia, and diabetes; and

**WHEREAS**, the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services issued a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on June 1, 2018, that would block certain health centers from receiving Title X funding, jeopardizing access to care for thousands of Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS**, Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio plays an important role as a Title X provider in Columbus through administering 4,512 pregnancy tests, 1,643 HIV tests, 1,493 cancer screenings, and 22,212 sexually transmitted infection tests and treatment in 2017 alone; and

**WHEREAS**, blocking health centers like those run by Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio from receiving Title X funding will reduce access to reproductive health care in Columbus, making residents less healthy and damaging the financial security of families; and

**WHEREAS**, public investments in reproductive health like the Title X Family Planning program save seven times the investment by preventing unintended pregnancies, increasing women's participation in the labor force, and improving the financial picture for families; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby support comprehensive access to reproductive health care through Title X funding for health centers in Columbus and oppose any changes to this funding that will reduce or eliminate access to care.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0218X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Honor Andrew Lundberg for his Participation in the Hilltop Summer Jam.

**WHEREAS,** Andrew Lundberg grew up in Western New York and graduated from The Art Institute of Pittsburgh; and

**WHEREAS,** He moved to Columbus in 1995 to take a job in design, where he worked for fifteen years while still pursuing his passion for art in his free time; and

**WHEREAS,** Seven years ago, Andrew committed to becoming a full time artist after working in the corporate world for over a decade; and

**WHEREAS,** After many years of hard work, and determination, Andrew has been able to boost his business so that he can make a living doing what he is passionate about; and

**WHEREAS,** Andrew has become a well-known artist in the city of Columbus, working mostly with wood and metal, specializing what he calls “high end commercial furniture”; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council does hereby congratulate and honor Andrew Lundberg on his amazing artwork and his participation in the Hilltop Summer Jam.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0219X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Honor the 10th Anniversary of the South Side Area Commission.

**WHEREAS,** Since its creation in 2008, the South Side Area Commission has been an effective advocate for the South Side Community; and

**WHEREAS,** Through their work in the community and collaboration with the Mayor’s office, City Attorney’s office, and Council, has allowed for great collaboration do address issues of the South Side; and

**WHEREAS,** Area Commissions are an important part of the fabric of Columbus and are a great example of direct representation; and

**WHEREAS,** The people who serve on the South Side Area Commission are dedicated and passionate individuals who share a common goal to improve the lives of residents, stimulate the local economy, reduce crime, and make the South Side a great place to live, work, and raise a family; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor the South Side Area Commission on their tenth anniversary and commend them on their voracious and effective advocacy for their community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0220X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To recognize and celebrate the One-Year Anniversary of the New Americans Magazine

**WHEREAS**, July 2018 marks the one-year anniversary of the New Americans Magazine based in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the New Americans Magazine is a general interest publication designed to promote and project activities, events and programs of new Americans. The daily online publication is complemented with a monthly print version that is circulated through subscription and free distribution; and

**WHEREAS**, Deba Uwadiae, Publisher/Editor-in-Chief, partners with the city of Columbus to inform and enlighten the community on programs and events throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the New Americans Magazine is owned by the New Americans Press, which employs five Columbus residents, and is located in the Northland community; and

**WHEREAS**, the city of Columbus is dedicated to providing every new American with the opportunity to thrive and live a safe and happy life. The New Americans Magazine is one way that members of our new Americans community are connecting with resources; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the one-year Anniversary of the New Americans Magazine in the city of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0221X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To recognize and celebrate Bethany Presbyterian Church for a century of service and worship

**WHEREAS**, Despite prejudice and rejection from other churches 24 people were committed to serve and worship the Lord. This dedication led to the founding of Bethany Presbyterian Church on July 21, 1918; and

**WHEREAS**, In 1936 the Church progressed by great lengths behind the leadership of Rev. Holloway, a Yale graduate and protégée of Booker T. Washington. As leader of the flock for 17 years the size of the congregation increased from 75 to 300 and a manse was constructed; and

**WHEREAS**, Alongside developments for the Church, the congregation began to devote time and services to the Near East Side in which the Church resides in; and

**WHEREAS**, Bethany Presbyterian has continued to serve the Bronzeville-King-Lincoln District by providing vacation bible school, feeding the hungry, and providing local food banks with locally grown produce; and

**WHEREAS**, The members of this Church have always been active; not just in ministries, but in our community and country. This Church has been a home to councilmembers, doctors, athletes, community advocates, and veterans; and

**WHEREAS**, The spirit of serving and the commitment to worship the Lord has always been on display at this Church, and these guiding forces will continue to propel this Church and its members to do good works into future, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council does hereby recognize and celebrate Bethany Presbyterian Church for 100 years of worship and service throughout Columbus

---

**Legislation Number:** 0222X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize New Shiloh Full Gospel Missionary Baptist Church on their 18th Church Anniversary

**WHEREAS**, the New Shiloh Full Gospel Missionary Baptist Church vision statement is “To equip, educate and motivate people to move to a higher level in Jesus Christ and in their thinking and living;” and

**WHEREAS**, Reverend Rodney B. Phipps held the first bible study on October 4th, 2000, which successfully recruited seven members into the newly organized mission. On the 8th of October, Sunday morning, the first service was held with six new members joining that same day; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 21st, 2001, their first building at 2020 Mock Road was purchased with their first service being held on January 20th, 2002. On March 29, 2004, two more pieces of property were purchased, located at 2030 and 2040 Mock Road. Then again, on November 16th, 2006, another piece of property was purchased, located at 2162 Berrell Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2009, Elder Phipps joined the Full Gospel Baptist Church Fellowship. In July 2010, on the church’s 10th Anniversary, the name was changed to New Shiloh Full Gospel Missionary Baptist Church; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize New Shiloh Full Gospel Missionary Baptist Church on eighteen fruitful years in the community.

**Legislation Number:** 0223X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Honor the 10th Anniversary of the Far South Area Commission.

**WHEREAS**, since it's creation in 2008, the Far South Area Commission has been an effective advocate for the Far South Community; and

**WHEREAS**, through their work in the community and collaboration with the Mayor's office, City Attorney's office, and Council, has allowed for great collaboration do address issues of the Far South; and

**WHEREAS**, area commissions are an important part of the fabric of Columbus and are a great example of direct representation; and

**WHEREAS**, the people who serve on the Far South Area Commission are dedicated and passionate individuals who share a common goal to improve the lives of residents, stimulate the local economy, reduce crime, and make the Far South a great place to live, work, and raise a family; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor the Far South Area Commission on their tenth anniversary and commend them on their voracious and effective advocacy for their community.

**Legislation Number:** 1187-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc., for software maintenance and support of the iPACS system. The iPACS system supports the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) enabling them to manage the industrial pre-treatment permitting process. The original agreement (EL013772) was awarded through an RFP (SA004523) and authorized by ordinance 2544-2012, passed December 3, 2012 and was most recently renewed under the authority of ordinance 2199-2017 through purchase order PO088160, passed September 18, 2017. This contract will be for the coverage term period from December 11, 2018 to December 10, 2019, at a cost of \$22,653.00.

This ordinance also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify the contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system which supports the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) enabling them to manage the industrial pre-treatment permitting process. The original agreement (EL013772) was authorized by ordinance 2544-2012, passed December 3, 2012. The cost of this modification will be \$2,805.00, with a coverage term

period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$2,805  
Original contract amount: \$191,495.00  
Amount of original contract, annual renewals and modifications: \$330,343.00
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
The need for this modification was not known at the time and were therefore not included when the original contract was negotiated in 2012.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
These services are provided under the sole source provisions.
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
The vendor EnfoTech & Consulting, Inc. provided a quote document for professional services that was accepted by the City of Columbus.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329. The iPACS System was developed by enfoTech. enfoTech owns the iPACS title and is the only entity that is authorized to license the software systems and to provide technical services, nor do they have any local distributor or service agent for the sale or support of the software.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the years of 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$22,653.00 for each year with EnfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for software maintenance and support services for the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS). The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$25,458.00, which includes \$22,653.00 for annual software maintenance and support services and \$2,805.00 for professional services. The funding for this ordinance is available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: EnfoTech & Consulting, Inc.; C.C. #/F.I.D#: 22-3364641;  
Expiration Date: 07/05/2018  
(DAX Vendor Acct.: 001697)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, for software maintenance and support of the iPACS system (\$22,653.00); to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify a contract agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system (\$2,805.00); and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,458.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$25,458.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities,

has a need to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc., for software maintenance and support of the iPACS system. This contract will be for the coverage term period from December 11, 2018 to December 10, 2019, at a cost of \$22,653.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL013772) was awarded through an RFP (SA004523) and authorized by ordinance 2544-2012, passed December 3, 2012. The contract was most recently renewed under the authority of ordinance no. 2199-2017 (Purchase Order: PO088160), passed September 18, 2017 for the period December 11, 2017 to December 10, 2018 at a cost of \$22,653.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities to modify the contract agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system which supports the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) enabling them to manage the industrial pre-treatment permitting process. The cost of this modification will be \$2,805.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes because the iPACS System was developed by enfoTech and enfoTech owns the iPACS title and is the only entity that is authorized to license the software systems and to provide technical services, nor do they have any local distributor or service agent for the sale or support of the software; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for software maintenance and support services for the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS) and to also modify the contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system, to support the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for software maintenance and support services for the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS). This coverage term period is from December 11, 2018 to December 10, 2019, at a cost of \$22,653.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, be and is hereby authorized to also modify an agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to migrate data from Excel into the iPACS system. The cost of this modification will be \$2,805.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$25,458.00.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$25,458.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby

authorized to be expended from **(please see attachment 1187-2018 EXP)**:

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity} |Amount: \$171.11|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02| Section 5: IT1309 {Water} |Amount: \$1,088.34|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} |Amount: \$1,220.17|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Sewer} |Amount: \$325.38|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity} |Amount: \$1,381.83|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02| Section 5: IT1309 {Water} |Amount: \$8,789.36|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} |Amount: \$9,854.06|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Program: CW001| Section 3:470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Sewer} |Amount: \$2,627.75|**

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 7:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1429-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation in the amount of \$48,802.00 for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck per the results of bid RFQ008672. The Box Truck is needed for the transporting of training material by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. Two bids were received and opened for RFQ008672 on April 26, 2018 as follows:

Esec Corporation \$48,802.00  
Fyda Freightliner \$58,965.00

The bid submitted by Esec Corporation met all bid specifications and requirements, therefore the Fleet Management Division awards the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Esec Corporation.

Esec Corporation Vendor #006602

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$48,802.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund with Esec Corporation for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions.

**..Title**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$48,802.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$48,802.00)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$48,802.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$48,802.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need for a Gasoline Powered Box Truck for the transporting of materials for use by the Department of Public Safety, Columbus Fire Division, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ008672) on April 26, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Esec Corporation. as the overall lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation. for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck for use by the Department of Public Safety, Columbus Fire Division; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is

hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Esec Corporation for the purchase of a Gasoline Powered Box Truck, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ008672: Esec Corporation \$48,802.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$48,802.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 1429-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$48,802.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 1429-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1606-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City possesses title to a sanitary sewer easement described and recorded in Instrument Number 197208010020235, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”). The Easement burdens real property located at 5101 Trabue Road {Franklin County Tax Parcel 560-205289} (“Servient Estate”) currently owned by BT-OH LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) has reviewed the request by the property owner to vacate a portion of the existing easement and determined that the sanitary sewer was relocated under CC 17549, and portions of the existing easement are no longer needed. DPU has determined that terminating a portion of the City’s rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 197208010020235, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to release and terminate a portion of its sewer easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 197208010020235, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), because DPU has reviewed the request and determined that the described 0.269 acre portion of the sanitary sewer easement is longer needed as the sewer has been relocated under Sanitary Plan CC 17549 and a new easement recorded in Instrument Number 201703030029850; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the 0.269 acre, more or less, tract of easement area described and recorded in Instrument Number 197208010020235, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), which is also found in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of DPU executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1611-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** Ohio EPA requires this legislation which authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute up to twenty-one (21) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Loan Agreements totaling approximately \$154 million, for construction of up to twenty-one (21) water system projects as identified in Section 1, under the direction of the Division of Water (DOW). These Capital Improvements Projects have been nominated and await OEPA's approval for financing through the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program in Program Year 2019 which runs from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance (DEFA) and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WSRLA program provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal water system improvements.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:** All Loan Administration Fees will be rolled into each loan upon execution of the Loan

Agreements. These WSRLA loans will be paid off over a 20-year period from water service rates (the dedicated source of repayment). Water service rate increases have been projected and planned in anticipation of these projects and loans.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to twenty-one (21) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Loan Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, during Program Year 2019, for the construction of water distribution and supply system improvements; and to designate a repayment source for the loans.

**WHEREAS**, in Program Year 2019 the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare Loan Applications for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program to finance the construction of up to twenty-one Capital Improvement Projects under the direction of the Division of Water, the financial assistance for which may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City's water rate payers; and

**WHEREAS**, the low-interest loans will be applied for based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA's WSRLA program and executed upon approval by Ohio EPA of the Loan Applications; and

**WHEREAS**, the WSRLA Loan Application and Loan Agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute the WSRLA agreement(s); **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into up to twenty-one (21) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Loan Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority for the financing of up to twenty-one (21) Division of Water projects, based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA's Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program and the Agency's approval, as described, with the "not to exceed" construction costs in parenthesis, as follows:

1. 690236-100070 South Broadleigh Rd. Area WL (\$5,160,000)
2. 690236-100078 Noe Bixby Rd. Area WL (\$5,520,000)
3. 690236-100079 Sale Rd. Area WL (\$5,400,000)
4. 690236-100081 Union Ave. Area WL (\$4,680,000)
5. 690236-100082 Dundee Ave. Area WL (\$3,720,000)
6. 690236-100090 Dresden St. Area WL (\$4,080,000)
7. 690236-100091 Harrington Ct. Area WL (\$3,240,000)
8. 690236-100092 South Hampton Rd. Area WL (\$4,320,000)
9. 690236-100093 East Gates St. Area WL (\$3,240,000)
10. 690236-100094 Thomas Ln. Area WL (\$2,760,000)
11. 690236-100095 Valleyview Dr. Area WL (\$4,800,000)
12. 690278-100005 DRWP Basin Clarifier Rehab (\$7,200,000)
13. 690358-100000 Enhanced Metering System and Install (\$18,000,000)
14. 690358-100000 Enhanced Meter Equipment (\$18,000,000)

15. 690389-100000 HCWP Basin Concrete Rehab (\$14,400,000)
16. 690451-100001 Mound Street Booster Station Discharge Line (\$3,960,000)
17. 690520-100000 DRWP Standby Power (\$15,000,000)
18. 690533-100002 PAWP Well Pump Replacement (\$4,680,000)
19. 690536-100000 HCWP UV Disinfection (\$20,400,000)
20. 690588-100000 Olentangy River Rd. Water Main Phase 1 (\$1,800,000)
21. 690588-100001 Olentangy River Rd. Water Main Phase 2 (\$3,360,000)

**SECTION 2.** That city water rate revenues are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan(s).

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1616-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC). The grant program requires that each participating agency provide consent legislation every two years to continue the commitment to complete each project.

**Background:** In 2015, the Department was awarded grant funding from MORPC for two federally funded trail projects:

1. Olentangy Trail---Antrim Park to Bethel Road (ODOT PID # 99828) - The project will widen the Olentangy Trail, from Antrim Park to Bethel Road and provide a new separated ramp and trail connection along Bethel Road to Anheuser Busch Park on Olentangy River Road.
2. Alum Creek Trail---East Columbus/Johnstown Road Connector (ODOT PID # 99743) - The project will construct an all-access path and on-street biking improvements from the Alum Creek Trail central section to Johnstown Road, Parkview Boulevard, Cassady Avenue, and Krum Park. Over 5,000 residents will be connected to the city's regional trail network.

The projects are in final design, and scheduled to begin construction in 2019. Separate legislation in 2016 authorized the Department to accept and appropriate the grants and to hire consultants to complete the engineering plans.

These grants are providing 80% of the construction funds, with CRPD's match being 20%. A final piece of legislation will be submitted in 2019 for the construction contract of each of the projects.

**Principal Parties:**

Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission  
111 Liberty St., Suite. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Susan Tsen, 614233-4138  
CCN: 31-1009675  
CC Expiration Date: N/A

**Benefits to the Public:** These projects will improve access to trails and greenways corridors. These projects will also be providing new trails and access for under-resourced neighborhoods in the city.

**Area(s) Affected:** 5 - Northwest, 12 - Northeast

**Master Plan Relation:** These projects will improve access to trails and greenways corridors. These projects will also be providing new trails and access for under-resourced neighborhoods in the city.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC).

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC) as the grant program requires that each participating agency provide consent legislation every two years to continue the commitment to complete each project; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2015, the Department was awarded grant funding from MORPC for two federally funded trail projects, the Olentangy Trail---Antrim Park to Bethel Road (ODOT PID # 99828) and the Alum Creek Trail--East Columbus/Johnstown Road Connector (ODOT PID # 99743), allowing over 5,000 residents to be connected to the city's regional trail network; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects are in final design, and scheduled to begin construction in 2019. Separate legislation in 2016 authorized the Department to accept and appropriate the grants and to hire consultants to complete the engineering plans; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize the Director to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC); **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to reauthorize two Recreation and Parks Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants with the Mid-Ohio Planning Commission (MORPC).

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowable by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1624-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project, in an amount up to \$10,681,257.50, for Capital Improvements Project No. 690520-100000, Division of Water Contract Number 2075.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

This construction contract will install two standby power generators at the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP). These generators will allow the plant to continue to operate during utility power outages, thereby improving the reliability of the water supply system.

Other work will include installation of a switchgear enclosure, concrete encased duct bank, miscellaneous site work, and a fuel offloading area with spill containment. The project will also include modifying the bio-retention pond and the existing plant systems for network, fire alarms, and intercom to integrate new enclosures into the system.

Community Planning Area: "NA" since the DRWP serves several communities.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project will provide the residents of the City of Columbus and a large part of Franklin County with a reliable supply of clean water for potable water use and fire protection during electric utility power outage. This project benefits the economy by providing uninterrupted water service and fire protection during a region-wide power outage.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project because all proposed work is anticipated to occur within the boundaries of the water plant. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three (3) bids on May 9, 2018 from:

1. Kenmore Construction \$10,681,257.50
2. Shook Construction Co. \$11,232,567.50 (after bid tab correction)
3. Kokosing Industrial, Inc. \$11,232,855.00

Kenmore Construction's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$10,681,257.50. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-0802152 (expires 10/4/18, Majority) and their DAX

Vendor No. is 006456. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kenmore Construction Co., Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in July 2018. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget will also be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$10,681,257.50 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$10,681,257.50 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$10,683,257.50)

**WHEREAS**, three (3) bids for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 9, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$10,681,257.50; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of

1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) Standby Power Project with Kenmore Construction Co., Inc., 700 Home Ave., Akron, OH 44310 (FID# 34-0802152); in an amount up to \$10,681,257.50; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Acct. Fund, as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6011	Water Supply Revolving Loan Acct.	P690520-100000 (NEW)	DRWP Standby Power	\$0	\$10,681,258	+\$10,681,258 (adding authority to match expenditure)
6006	Water G.O. Voted Bonds	P690026-100000 (carryover)	Misc. Facilities	\$21,155	\$19,155	-\$2,000
6006	Water G.O. Voted Bonds	P690520-100000 (carryover)	DRWP Standby Power	\$1,286,600	\$1,288,600	+\$2,000

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$10,681,257.50 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$10,681,257.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$10,681,257.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 5 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$10,681,257.50 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1645-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Rezoning Application: Z17-054**

**APPLICANT:** Edwards Communities Development Company; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Residential uses.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a driving range and is zoned in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District. The applicant proposes to rezone the site to PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District to allow for residential uses. The site will consist of 40 unplatted dwelling units with private streets and 0.88± acres of provided open space on 8.86± acres (4.5± units/acre). The development text commits to a site plan and includes provisions for maximum number of dwellings, minimum setbacks and building separation, access, landscaping, garages, building materials, and lighting. The site is within the planning area of the *Interim Hayden Run Corridor Plan* (2004), which recommends “Office” land uses for this location. The site currently permits a multi-unit residential development, and the proposed use is lower in intensity. Planning Division staff recognizes that residential uses are appropriate when integrated into an overall site plan demonstrating a compatible mix of uses that includes useable open space and interconnectivity. This proposal maintains connectivity with adjacent commercial and residential properties, offers more open space, and is compatible with the density and development standards of adjacent residential uses.

To rezone **5300 AVERY ROAD (43016)**, being 8.86± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 1,900± feet north of Riggins Road, From: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z17-054).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z17-054 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 8.86± acres from L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, to PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District maintains connectivity with adjacent commercial and residential properties, offers more open space, and is consistent with the density and development standards of the adjacent residential developments; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**5300 AVERY ROAD (43016)**, being 8.86± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 1,900± feet north of Riggins Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located within Virginia Military Survey 3012, and being part of that 28.603 acre tract as conveyed to Edwards Avery Road, LLC, PID 010-220108-00, all being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at the common corner of said 28.603 acre tract and that 7.0 acre tract as conveyed to Hilliard United Pentacostal Church, PID 010-265637-00, being in the centerline of Avery Road;

Thence North 84°18'43" East, with the common line of said 28.603 acre tract and said 7.0 acre tract, a distance of 83.40 feet, to a point in the proposed right of way of Avery Road, being the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING;

Thence North 10°44'47" East, with aforesaid proposed right of way, a distance of 962.67 feet, to a point;

Thence through said 28.603 acre tract, the following courses:

South 79°15'13" East, a distance of 352.79 feet, to a point;

South 10°44'47" West, a distance of 407.21 feet, to a point;

South 27°08'00" East, a distance of 465.16 feet, to a point in the common line of said 28.603 acre tract and said 7.0 acre tract;

Thence South 84°18'43" West, with aforesaid common line, a distance of 665.59 feet, to the POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING, and containing 8.855 acres, more or less.

The bearings shown above are based on the bearing of North 10°44'47" East for the centerline of Avery Road in between Franklin County Monuments 1934 and 8855, as determined by GPS observations using ODOT VRS, based on NAD 83 (2011), Ohio State Plane South Zone, at the time of the survey.

**To Rezone From:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-6, Planned United Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plans being titled, "**EDWARDS AVERY ROAD, LLC, THE VILLAS OF CASTLETON - SUB-AREA PLAN**" and "**EDWARDS AVERY ROAD, LLC, THE VILLAS OF CASTLETON - DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," dated May 23, 2018, and said text being titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," dated June 4, 2018, all signed by

Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**Application:** Z17-054

**Address:** 5300 Avery Road

**Owner:** Edwards Avery Road LLC

**Applicant:** Edwards Communities

**Zoning Districts:** PUD-6

**Date of Text:** 6/4/18

**I. Subarea A 8.86± acres PUD-6**

**1. Introduction:** The applicant is proposing single dwelling detached residential units developed under the R-4 development standards as shown on the PUD site plans instead of the previously approved multi-family dwelling units.

**2. Permitted Uses:** Single detached dwelling units.

**3. Development Standards:** Unless otherwise indicated, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3332 (R-4, Residential) of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements.**

1. The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 40.
2. The parking setback shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet from Avery Road.
3. There will be no setback for the proposed water vault along Avery Road.
4. The front of a principal structure or porch shall have a minimum setback of 20 feet from the inner side of the sidewalk.
5. The face of front loaded garage shall be a minimum of 20 feet from the sidewalk.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Access shall be as shown on the Site Plans. The exact location access points and the internal road layout may be modified subject to the review and approval of the City's Department of Public Service without the need for rezoning.
2. The applicant shall install a northbound right turn lane on Avery Road at Access Drive 2 when the internal loop road is constructed. Access Drive 2 shall be a right-in right-out access point.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments.**

1. The frontage along Avery Road shall include street trees, one (1) tree for every 40 feet of frontage and there shall be additional plantings of three (3) ornamental or evergreen trees and two (2) deciduous trees for

every 100 feet of frontage. These trees may be evenly spaced or grouped.

2. Street trees along internal private streets shall be installed on the basis of one tree per 50 feet.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.**

1. Each dwelling unit shall have a minimum two car garage.

2. Dwelling units may be used as model home for the purpose of marketing and sales.

3. Minimum separation between buildings shall be 10 feet. The projection of air conditioning units, fireplaces, chimneys, bay windows and/or other architectural projections of not more than 3 feet in each instance are permitted into minimum building separation.

4. In lieu of Section 3332.27, the following standards shall apply for the required rear yard and separation between structures and dwellings:

i) 20 feet rear to rear minimum

ii) The projection of air conditioning units, fireplaces, chimneys, bay windows and/r other architectural projections of not more than 3 feet in each instance are permitted into minimum building separation.

5. Building materials shall be primarily of brick, brick veneer, stone or stucco stone, stucco, synthetic stucco (EIFS), wood, **hardi plank**, and vinyl siding individually or in any combination thereof.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.**

1. Maximum height of light poles shall be fourteen feet.

2. All external lighting (parking and wall-mounted) shall be cut-off fixtures (down lighting) and shall be designed to prevent offsite spillage.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

N/A

**G. Miscellaneous Commitments.**

1. The applicant shall meet the City's Parkland Dedication ordinance.

2. Connectivity between land uses and subareas is emphasized with an interconnected system of pedestrian paths, bike paths, and/or sidewalks that allow for pedestrian or bicycle access. Where provided, such pedestrian connections shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in width. Where pedestrian paths and sidewalks cross internal drive aisles or streets, striped crosswalks shall be provided if warranted, as approved by the City's Department of Public Service. Final locations of all aisles, paths, sidewalks, and roads/alleys, etc., to be determined at the time of final engineering.

3. All new wiring shall be underground.

4. Homes may be used as model homes for the purpose of marketing and sales. A manufactured modular building or a model home may be used as a sales office during the development of the project and the construction of homes therein.
5. The proposed development shall be developed in general conformance with the submitted PUD Plans. The building footprint and street alignment may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any adjustment to the PUD Plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the City’s Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
6. Variance to Section 3345.11a to permit single unit dwellings on unplatted lots.
7. The applicant shall pay \$1,700 per dwelling unit fee under the PAWG program to the City.

**II. Traffic Commitments:**

1. When at least 275 multi-family units have been constructed or approximately 50% of this site has been developed, the applicant shall signalize Site Drive 1. Signalization of Site Drive 1 shall include southbound queue detection/preemption to prevent queuing into the adjacent roundabout north of this access point. If at least 275 multi-family units or approximately 50% of this site is built and occupied and the required traffic signal described above has not been installed and put into operation, no additional site compliance plan shall be approved by the Department of Public Service.
2. The property owner shall enter into a traffic control devices contract with the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service for the proposed signal installation on Avery Road at Access Drive 1.
3. Upon the construction of Site Drive 1 the applicant shall provide a dedicated southbound left turn lane on Avery Road with a length of 300 feet and a westbound left turn lane at that intersection. Upon the construction of Site Drive1, the applicant shall be responsible for the construction of a median within Avery Road to restrict turning movements at Avery Run Road (Site Drive 1 in Z16-016) to right-in/right-out turning movements.
4. The applicant shall provide internal access so that all the Subareas in Zoning Application Z16-016 except for Subarea D and the area subject to rezoning application Z16-015 (parcel # 010-297197 and 010-297198) have access to Site Drive 1.
5. The traffic requirements in this text may be modified or eliminated with the approval of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service and would not require rezoning.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1656-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, to enter into a support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system, for the Division of Power. This contract will provide software and hardware parts, maintenance and support with 16 additional engineering hours per year, hardware and software support and licensing, 8 AM to 8 PM helpdesk coverage, workstations, network switches, PRISM VPN Router, and CommTrol (Equinox). The SCADA System is in use at the 9 substations and 6 reclosers operated by the Division of Power.

The current SCADA distribution system has been in use for over 23 years. The Division of Power has installed remote equipment in electrical substations which communicates with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. master units using licensing protocol. Advanced Control Systems, Inc. maintains all copyright privileges for their products and these products must be purchased directly from the company. There are no agents or dealers authorized to resale these products. The one year support contract is only offered through Advanced Control Systems, Inc., therefore, the Division of Power desires to enter into contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement. This support contract is required to maintain an embedded system. The sole source justification letter from Advanced Control Systems, Inc. is attached to this ordinance.

The maximum obligation of the City, for service and parts described in this agreement, is limited to the amount of \$20,744.00 for a period of one (1) year from October 1, 2018 through and including September 30, 2019. This contract includes an additional \$10,000 to allow for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement. Total amount of this contract is \$30,744.00. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

**SUPPLIER:** Advanced Control Systems, Inc. (46-4574462), DAX Vendor #008779, Expires July 20, 2018  
Advanced Control Systems, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$30,744.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$182,323.50 was spent in 2016

\$50,160.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for the hardware and software parts, maintenance and support services to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code for Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,744.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$30,744.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for the purpose of providing hardware and software parts, maintenance and support services to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will provide software and hardware parts, maintenance and support with 16 additional engineering hours per year, hardware and software support and licensing, 8 AM to 8 PM helpdesk coverage, workstations, network switches, PRISM VPN Router, and CommTrol (Equinox), and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for the period of one (1) year from October 1, 2018 through and including September 30, 2019, and

**WHEREAS**, the total amount of this contract includes \$10,000.00 to allow for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement, and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required. This contract shall not automatically renew, and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council, appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor, and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement because Advanced Control Systems, Inc. maintains all copyright privileges for their products and these products must be purchased directly from the company and the support contract is only offered through Advanced Control Systems, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for the hardware and software parts, maintenance and support services to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system with Advanced Control Systems, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc., for the hardware and software parts, maintenance and support services to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system, and for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement for the Division of Power, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total contract amount is \$30,744.00. This contract is for the time period from October 1, 2018 through and including September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That agreement is being established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to sole source procurement.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$30,744.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$5,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$25,744.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1669-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a software maintenance and support contract with Hach Company for the Water Information Management System (WIMS). The original agreement (EL011006) was authorized by ordinance 1318-2010, passed October 4, 2010. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1985-2017, passed July 31, 2017, through purchase order PO096010. This contract will provide maintenance and support services for the coverage term period from December 29, 2018 through December 28, 2019, at a cost of \$9,658.00.

WIMS enables the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information, incorporate input from plant operations data sources, track 79,000 tests on 16,000 different samples annually, and transfer approved results to end users automatically. The WIMS system has replaced outdated information systems, allowing DOSD and DOPW to satisfy their regulatory reporting requirements more efficiently.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus code, Section 329. It has been determined the Hach Company is the sole distributor of WIMS, and does not utilize distributors or re-sellers to provide support for its WIMS software product.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2015 and 2016, the Department of Technology legislated \$9,030.00 and \$9,355.00, respectively, with Hach

Company for software maintenance and support services. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$9,658.00. Funds are budgeted and identified within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Hach Company                      F.I.D/C.C. #: 42-0704420                      Expiration Date: 6/17/2018  
(DAX Vendor account: 007929)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Hach Company for software maintenance and support on the WIMS system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,658.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$9,658.00.)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, has a need to enter into a contract for software maintenance and support with Hach Company to enable the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information and reporting; and

**WHEREAS**, WIMS enables the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information, incorporate input from plant operations data sources, track 79,000 tests on 16,000 different samples annually, and transfer approved results to end users automatically. The WIMS system has replaced outdated information systems, allowing DOSD and DOPW to satisfy their regulatory reporting requirements more efficiently; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract provides software maintenance and support on the Water Information Management System (WIMS) and obligates the vendor to provide upgrades, new releases, and technical support for the software licensed to the Department of Public Utilities for a one (1) year term period from December 29, 2018 through December 28, 2019, in the amount of \$9,658.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Hach Company to provide software maintenance and support on the WIMS system, so as not to negatively impact the operation of the services provided by the Department of Public Utilities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Hach Company to provide software maintenance and support on the Water Information Management System (WIMS) in the amount of \$9,658.00 for a one (1) year term period from December 29, 2018 through December 28, 2019.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$9,658.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1669-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-01 | Obj Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity} | Amount: \$589.14**

**Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-01 | Obj Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1309 {Water} | Amount: \$3,747.30**

**Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-01 | Obj Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1310 {Sewers & Drains} | Amount: \$4,201.23**

**Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-01 | Obj Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1311 {Storm water} | Amount: \$1,120.33**

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1684-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power maintains the Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services to provide single lane closures on the median lanes in both directions on the freeway system to allow for City employees to replace lighting equipment. The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329. Formal bids for Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services were solicited in Bid Express and Vendor Services, RFQ008956, and one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on May 16, 2018.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to Paul Peterson Company in the amount of \$80,000.00 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder. It is requested that the amount of \$80,000.00 be awarded with the option to increase the amount if the need arises. The term of this contract will be for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City. The contract language allows for three (3) one year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funds, and approval by Columbus City Council.

**SUPPLIER:** Paul Peterson Company is a majority-owned business and their contract compliance number is 31-4404549. (Expires 5/11/19) Vendor#006107

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$80,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase

\$31,800.00 was spent in 2017

\$38,300.00 was spent in 2016

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to obtain Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power maintains Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services for lane closures on the freeway system while City employees replace lighting equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on May 16, 2018, RFQ008956; and

**WHEREAS,** the bid received from Paul Peterson Company has been determined to be the only, responsive, responsible and best bid and a contract award is recommended; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to obtain Freeway Lighting and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Paul Peterson Company, in the amount of \$80,000.00, to obtain Traffic Control and Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby

authorized in Fund 6300 (Power Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1691-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC, ("COBE") majority owned by Quasar Energy Group, a Cleveland, Ohio based waste-to-energy company. COBE designs, builds, and operates anaerobic digester systems that produce renewable energy in the form of electricity. COBE and the Division of Power executed an interconnection agreement (Columbus Ordinance #1285-2010) pursuant to which the Generating Facility is interconnected as a "behind the meter" generation unit.

The Power Purchase Agreement was effective October 16, 2012. The Agreement was for an initial five year term expiring in 2017, with the option of additional one year renewals. At the time of execution of the agreement, a price for electricity was not available for the year 2019. The pricing has recently become available and the Division of Power and COBE desire to modify Exhibit A of the Purchase Power Agreement to reflect the rates in the Electricity Price Schedule for 1/1/19-10/15/19 of \$38.80 per MWh and to extend the term of the agreement through October 15, 2019.

**SUPPLIER:** Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC (26-1698590), DAX Vendor #002226, Expires June 18, 2020

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 8 is \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,084,000.00
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: No additional funds are being requested at this

time.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is obligated by contract to purchase excess energy from COBE.
4. How was cost determined: It is necessary to modify Exhibit A of the existing Purchase Power Agreement to reflect the addition of the rates in the Electricity Price Schedule for 1/1/2019 - 10/15/2019 of \$38.80 per MWh.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funds are being requested at this time.

\$134,864.11 was spent in 2017

\$147,134.54 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the contract with Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC for the purchase of excess electrical energy for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$0.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Division of Power currently has a contract in place to purchase excess electrical energy from the Generating Facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike, Columbus, Ohio, with Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC ("COBE"), and

**WHEREAS**, the Power Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") was effective October 16, 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was amended on February 3, 2017 to provide pricing information for COBE for that portion of the Term occurring during 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement provides for an initial five year term that may be extended at Columbus' option for additional one year renewal terms; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was amended on July 26, 2017 to extend the term for an additional one year renewal term, which expires October 15, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus desires to exercise the option to renew the term of the Agreement for an additional one year renewal term; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire to amend the term and provide pricing for the additional one year term; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify Exhibit A of the existing Power Purchase Agreement to reflect the rates in the Electricity Price Schedule for 1/1/19-10/15/19 of \$38.80 per MWh and to extend the term of the agreement through October 15, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the Power Purchase Agreement with COBE, for the purchase of excess energy; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify Exhibit A of the Power Purchase Agreement with Central Ohio BioEnergy, LLC (“COBE”), to reflect the rate in the Electricity Price Schedule for 1/1/2019 - 10/15/2019 of \$38.80 per MWh, and to extend the term of the contract through October 15, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1730-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase DeZurik Valves and Parts with Rawdon Myers. The Division of Sewers & Drains is the sole user for DeZurik Valves, The DeZurik valves, plugs, sleeves and other parts are used to repair and replace damaged parts on water lines throughout the Wastewater treatment plants. Rawdon Myers is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring August 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

Rawdon Myers CC# 85887-105416 expires 6/18/2020, all items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00, Division of Sewers and Drains, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase DeZurik Valves with Rawdon Myers in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus

City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the DeZurik Valves UTC will provide for the purchase of valves, plugs, sleeves and other repair parts used to repair and replace water lines at the Wastewater treatment plants and Rawdon Myers is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase DeZurik Valves with Rawdon Myers, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase DeZurik Valves for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring August 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Rawdon Myers, all items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1731-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in the amount of \$4,527,894.49; and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for inspection, material testing, prevailing wage and related services in the amount of \$597,987.50; for Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100078, Division of Water Contract Number 2053.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Noe Bixby Road Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance.

This project includes open-cut installation of approximately 2,500 linear feet of 6-inch water main, 14,100 linear feet of 8-inch water main, and 615 linear feet of 12-inch water main, horizontal directionally drilled installation of approximately 2,700 linear feet of 12-inch water main.

This project is in the Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge area and includes the following streets: McAllister Ave., Beatrice Dr., Robinhood Park, Lancelot Rd., Scarlet St., Littlejohn Dr., Benson Dr., Dickens Dr., Calvin Dr., Lillian Ln., Barberry Ln., Barberry Hollow and Plum Ridge, Cherry Hill Dr., Chinaberry Dr., and Noe-Bixby Rd.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened six (6) bids on May 23, 2018 from:

- |                                       |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Fields Excavating, Inc.            | \$4,527,894.49 |
| 2. Shelly & Sands, Inc.               | \$4,609,853.20 |
| 3. Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. | \$4,632,924.79 |
| 4. Underground Utilities, Inc.        | \$4,695,595.25 |
| 5. Darby Creek Excavating, Inc.       | \$5,542,765.98 |
| 6. Danbert, Inc.                      | \$5,647,127.50 |

Fields Excavating's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$4,527,894.49. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1451322 (expires 9/6/18, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 5416. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Fields Excavating, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Fields Excavating, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in July, 2018.

A portion of funding will also come from the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund and requires a transfer of cash and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$4,527,894.49; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for inspection, material testing, prevailing wage and related services in an amount up to \$597,987.50; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,527,894.49 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,527,894.49 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,125,881.99)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) bids for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 23, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Fields Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$4,527,894.49; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract and to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of inspection, material testing, prevailing wage and related services associated with the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with Fields Excavating, Inc. (FID# 31-1451322), 177 Twp. Rd. 191, Kitts Hill, OH 45645, in an amount up to \$4,527,894.49, in accordance with the terms and

conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary inspection, material testing, prevailing wage and related services from the Design and Construction Division and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$597,987.50.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$597,987.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690291-100002 (carryover) | PAWP Lime Slaker & Soda Ash Feeder | \$1,295,882 | \$697,894 | -\$597,988

P690236-100078 (carryover) | Noe Bixby Rd. WL Imp's | \$0 | \$597,988 | +\$597,988

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$4,527,894.49 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$4,527,894.49 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$4,527,894.49 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$597,987.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 6 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,527,894.49 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of

Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1732-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$4,088,753.35, for Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100079, Division of Water Contract Number 2054.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

The project includes replacement of approximately 17,400 linear feet of water line. The existing water mains range from 70 to 88 years in age and from 6-inches to 8-inches in diameter. Along with the installation of new 8-inch water mains, the project will also include new fire hydrant installations and water service transfers.

Planning Area - "North Linden"; the majority of the project is located between Karl Road and Cleveland Avenue, bounded by Huy Road to the south and Ward Road to the north.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water

maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened four (4) bids on June 6, 2018 from:

1. Elite Excavating of Ohio, Inc. \$4,088,753.35
2. Shelly & Sands, Inc. \$4,254,625.65
3. Danbert, Inc. \$4,579,092.21
4. Conie Construction Co. \$5,142,636.24

Elite Excavating's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$4,088,753.35. Their Contract Compliance Number is 20-1643186 (expires 6/22/19, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 1064. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in July 2018.

A portion of funding will also come from the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund and requires a transfer of cash and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,088,753.35 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,088,753.35 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide for payment of prevailing wage related services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.(\$4,090,753.35)

**WHEREAS,** four (4) bids for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. in the amount of \$4,088,753.35; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc., 4500 Snodgrass Road, Mansfield, OH 44903 (FID# 20-1643186); in an amount up to \$4,088,753.35; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Acct. Fund, as follows:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

6011 | Water Supply Revolving Loan Acct. | P690236-100079 (NEW) | Sale Rd. Area WL Imp's | \$3,500,000 | \$4,088,754 | +\$588,754 (adding authority to match expenditure)

6006 | Water G.O. Voted Bonds | P690236-100072 (carryover) | Shattuck Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$34,389 | +\$34,389 (establish authority for cash)

6006 | Water G.O. Voted Bonds | P690236-100072 (carryover) | Shattuck Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$34,389 | \$32,389 | -\$2,000

6006 | Water G.O. Voted Bonds | P690236-100079 (carryover) | Sale Rd. Area WL Imp's | \$532,161 | \$534,161 | +\$2,000

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$4,088,753.35 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$4,088,753.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,088,753.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 6 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,088,753.35 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1738-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with AD Farrow Co. in the amount of \$124,972.70 for the purchase of **five (5) fully loaded** 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles per the results of bid RFQ009163. The motorcycles are needed for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One bid was received and opened for RFQ009163 on May 24, 2018 as follows:

AD Farrow Co. \$124,972.70

The bid submitted by AD Farrow Co. met all bid specifications and requirements, therefore the Fleet Management Division awards the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, AD Farrow Co.

AD Farrow Co. Vendor #006241

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$124,972.70 from the Special Income Tax Fund with AD Farrow Co. for the purchase of **five (5)** 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with AD Farrow Co. for the purchase of **five (5)** 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$124,972.70 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$124,972.70)

**WHEREAS,** the City has a need for **five (5)** 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles for use by Police, and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ009163) on May 24, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to AD Farrow Co. as the overall lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with AD Farrow Co. for the purchase of a 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles for use by Police; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with AD Farrow Co. for the purchase of **five (5)** 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ009163: AD Farrow Co. \$124,972.70

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$124,972.70 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 1738-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$124,972.70, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 1738-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1763-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is engaged in purchasing real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 {Franklin county parcel number 010-064949}. The property is located adjacent to the Sullivant Gardens Community Recreation Center and the acquisition of the property will allow for future expansion. The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for CRPD to complete the acquisition. Accordingly, CRPD requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for CRPD to timely complete the acquisition of the property.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Sixty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$60,000.00), is required and budgeted for the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate and CRPD determined it will come from CRPD’s Voted Bond Fund 7702.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not Applicable

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 and contract for associated professional services in order for CRPD to timely complete the acquisition of the property; to authorize the transfer of \$61,487.56 and set up an expenditure of \$60,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to allow for the future expansion of the Sullivant Gardens Community Recreation Center by allowing the Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) to purchase adjacent real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for CRPD to complete the Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located at 747 Renick Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for the Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) to timely purchase the property allowing for the future expansion of

the Sullivant Gardens Community Recreation Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate's acquisition for the project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Sixty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$60,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$61,487.56 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510017-100001; Park & Playgrounds - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$8,200 / \$8,200 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510035-100000; Facility Renovation (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$970 / \$970 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510035-100004; Facility Improvements - Contingencies (Voted Carryover) / \$1 / \$608 / \$609 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510040-100001; Maintenance Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$1 / \$1,709 / \$1,710 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510112-100000; Park Acquisition (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510017-100001; Park & Playgrounds - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$8,200 / (\$8,200) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510035-100000; Facility Renovation (Voted Carryover) / \$970 / (\$970) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510035-100004; Facility Improvements - Contingencies (Voted Carryover) / \$609 / (\$608) / \$1

Fund 7702; P510040-100001; Maintenance Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$1,710 / (\$1,709) / \$1

Fund 7702; P510112-100000; Park Acquisition (Voted Carryover) / \$50,000 / (\$50,000) / \$50,000

Fund 7702; P510112-100116; Land Acquisition - Sullivant Gardens (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$61,487 / \$61,487

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project's account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the real estate acquisition is complete and the monies are no longer required for the project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1768-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractors for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF) in an amount up to \$509,886.11; and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services in the amount of \$2,000.00, for Division of Power Capital Improvements Project No’s 440007-100013, 440007-100014, and 440007-100015.

The purpose of this project is to provide the Milo Grogan area with decorative and overhead LED street lighting on Cleveland Avenue between Third Avenue and the rail road tracks, Third Avenue between the Olentangy River bridge and Neil Avenue, and at various locations on Bonham Avenue, Olmstead Avenue, Starr Avenue and Dupont Avenue as per the requests of the community residents.

Community Planning Areas: South Linden (Milo Grogan) and Near North/University (Third Ave.)

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This work is being performed with the City of Columbus’s goal to light every street. The addition of street lighting within the Milo Grogan area could provide both a sense of security and additional visibility on the roadways. This may also deter criminal activity, which would lessen the financial impact on city resources such as the Police and Fire departments. LED lighting technology will also provide energy and maintenance savings.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five bids on June 6, 2018 from:

1. U.S. Utility Contractors \$509,886.11
2. Complete General Construction \$563,505.75
3. Miller Cable Company \$566,950.00
4. Asplundh Construction, LLC \$599,804.35
5. Jess Howard Electric Company \$695,317.16 (after bid tab correction)

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** U.S. Utility Contractors and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

U.S. Utility Contractors’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$509,886.11. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-1606689 (expires 9/21/19, Majority) and their DAX

Vendor Account No. is 6739. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against U.S. Utility Contractors.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund is necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities, for the Division of Power, to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractors for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF); to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$511,886.11 within the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$511,886.11)

**WHEREAS,** five bids for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF) were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from U.S. Utility Contractors in the amount of \$509,886.11; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF); and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF), with U.S. Utility Contractors, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute a construction contract for the Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project (UIRF) with U.S. Utility Contractors (FID# 34-1606689), 701 Kaderly Dr., Columbus, OH 43228; in an amount up to \$509,886.11; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power; and to

obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$987.89 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$509,886.11 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for construction, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1773-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract with the Complete General Construction Company in the amount of \$2,804,934.58 for the 2017 General Construction Contract, CIP 610500-100001 and CIP 690236-100116.

The proposed modification will allow the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to respond to additional emergency sewer needs and structural repairs. The work consists of raising manhole frames, reconstructing manholes to grade, sewer point repairs and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications.

The Division of Water is contributing \$300,000.00 to replace the existing water line in Rich Street. This work is being done to coordinate with the Department of Public Service’s infrastructure renewal project (streetscape) along Rich Street.

**Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$2,804,934.58**

Original Contract (PO115160 and PO115162 - Stormwater)	\$ 2,828,996.00
Modification No. 1(Current)	\$ <u>2,804,934.58</u>
(\$2,504,934.58 Stormwater + \$300,000.00 Water)	
<b>CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 5,633,930.58</b>

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

Additional sewer work has been identified which was not known at the time of bidding but is critical to the sewer system infrastructure.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Additional sewer work has been identified which cannot be performed with internal forces or wait until subsequent contracts are bid.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

An engineering cost estimate was developed based on bid prices from this and other contracts.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is issued by the City. Due to the nature of the contract, the completion date may be extended as funds remain.
3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-4366382 | Exp. 08/31/2019 | MAJ | Vendor#: 006056
4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** for this legislation.  
**Justification:** Additional sewer work has been identified which was not known at the time of bidding but is critical to the sewer system infrastructure.
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project was initiated to respond to emergency needs and miscellaneous sanitary and storm sewer structural repairs and installations as directed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,504,934.58 from the Stormwater Bond Fund, Fund 6204; and a transfer and expenditure up to \$300,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund, Fund 6006. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing construction contract with the Complete General Construction Company for the 2017 General Construction Contract for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,504,934.58 from the Storm Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Water G.O. Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,804,934.58)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract with Complete General Construction Company, PO115162, was authorized by Ordinance 0458-2018, passed by City Council on March 12, 2018; executed by the Director of Public Utilities on May 7, 2018, approved the City Attorney on May 7, 2018, and certified by the City Auditor's office May 7, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the original contract in order to provide additional funding for this project because of scope changes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,504,934.58 from the Stormwater Bond Fund, Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Water G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 6006; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing construction contract with the Complete General Construction Company for the 2017 General Construction Contract at the earliest practical date. **Now Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase an existing construction contract with the Complete General Construction Company, 1221 East Fifth Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the 2017 General Construction Contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,504,934.58 within the Stormwater Bond Fund 6204, and \$300,000.00 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund 6006, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

**FUND | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

6204		P610050-100000 (carryover)		Fountain Square Stormwater System		\$910,804		\$0		(-\$910,804)
6204		P610739-100000 (carryover)		Petzinger Rd Stormwater Imps		\$155,711		\$0		(-\$155,711)
6204		P610758-100000 (carryover)		Eastside Neighborhood Storm Sewer		\$622,375		\$0		(-\$622,375)
6204		P610805-100000 (carryover)		Rathbone Ave Stormwater Imps		\$537,001		\$0		(-\$537,001)

6204 | P610977-100000 (carryover) | Ashburton/Mayfair SSI | \$279,046 | \$0 | (-\$279,046)  
6204 | P610500-100001 (carryover) | 2017 General Construction Contract | \$0 | \$2,504,935 | (+\$2,504,935)

6006 | P690291-100002 (carryover) | PAWP Lime Slaker & Soda Ash Feeder | \$697,894 | \$397,894 | (-\$300,000)  
6006 | P690236-100116 (carryover) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's - Ph. 2 | \$0 | \$300,000 | +\$300,000

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$2,504,934.58 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Stormwater Bond Fund 6204, and \$300,000.00 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund 6006, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said construction firm, the Complete General Construction, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1776-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) is accepting Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) Round 33 applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program (LTIP) and State Capital Improvement Program (SCIP). MORPC serves in a staff support capacity to the District Three (Franklin

County) Public Works Integrating Committee (PWIC).

OPWC requires that a designated official be authorized to submit said applications and execute project agreements for approved projects. Additionally, OPWC is required to award a minimum of 10% of the SCIP funding as a no interest loan; in order to make City applications more favorable, some of the applications may include a request for a no interest loan. Therefore, the applications and ensuing agreements may also require signatures from the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications and to execute project agreements for approved projects. The legislation will also authorize the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment.

## **2. EXPECTED PROJECTS**

The Department of Public Service plans to submit applications for the following projects:

**530086-100027: Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road** - This project will widen Feder Road/Fisher Road an Hilliard-Rome Road to increase capacity at the intersection of these two roadways. The entrance ramps to EB I-70 will also be re-aligned to include an additional lane on the NB Hilliard-Rome Road to I-70 ramp. Additional project components include installing new mast arm signals, street lighting, curbs, sidewalks, bike lanes. Additional safety improvements include adding double turn-lanes, restricting access and turning movements within the intersection, and constructing a new service road to create a full access intersection further west of Hilliard-Rome Road. In addition, all roadways will be resurfaced for the limits of the project, and stormwater improvements will be made throughout the project. The total project cost is approximately \$10,760,650. The Ohio Department of Transportation has committed approximately \$1,843,500 in Highway Safety Improvement Program funding; and MORPC has committed approximately \$6,213,746 in attributable funding.

**540007-100047: Traffic Signal Installation - Central College Road at Harlem Road** - This project will install a new traffic signal at the intersection of Central College Road and Harlem Road. It will also widen both legs of Central College Road at the intersection for east and westbound left turn lanes. Additional project components include adding new sidewalks on the south side of Central College between existing walk at Bethany Drive to the west and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints to the east; and modifying striping and signage for all legs of the intersection to accommodate the turn lanes and new traffic signal. This project will add interconnect from Harlem Road to New Albany West on Central College Road and place approximately 730' of 16" water main. The total project cost is approximately \$1,230,344. Developer commitments of \$419,944 have been received for this project.

**540007-100030: Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals** - This project upgrades traffic signal equipment at the following five signalized intersections: Grant Avenue and Oak Street; Oak Street and Washington Avenue; Grant Avenue and State Street; Grant Avenue and Town Street; and Town Street and Washington Avenue. Additional improvements will be made as necessary to portions of sidewalks, curbs, cross-walks, and ADA ramps impacted by the signal equipment replacement. Utilities will be relocated as necessary. Two intersections will be resurfaced: Oak Street and Washington Avenue; and Town Street and Washington Avenue. The westbound lane of State Street will be resurfaced between Sixth Street and Grant Avenue; and the southbound lane of Washington Avenue will be resurfaced between Oak Street and Town

Street. The total project cost is approximately \$2,112,580.

**590105-100083: Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Wilson Road Shared Use Path** - This project constructs a 10-foot wide shared use path serving both pedestrians and bicyclists along west side of South Wilson Road between Broad Street and Sullivant Avenue. ADA compliant ramps will be upgraded at Sullivant Avenue, Broad Street, and Fremont Street. The bridge will be re-decked, widened to accommodate the shared use path, a barricade to separate pedestrian from vehicular traffic, and a conduit bank for future interconnect and lighting. The intersection of Fremont Street will be widened to accommodate a new south bound left turn lane on South Wilson Road. Where the pavement is being widened to accommodate the new turn lane, the berm, guardrail, pavement and ditches will be rebuilt. The existing pavement between just north of Wilson Park Way to Broad Street will be resurfaced as part of this project to achieve continuity between the new widened pavement and existing pavement. In addition, a new grass center island will be installed between Wilson Park Way and Fremont Street. The total project cost is approximately \$4,132,581. The Franklin County Engineer's Office has committed approximately \$1,332,581.

**530103-100014: Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road** - This project reconstructs James Road from Livingston Avenue to Main Street and provides improvements to the drainage and pedestrian facilities through the corridor. In addition to the pavement work, the project will provide sidewalk and curb replacement; bike facilities; ADA accommodations; stormwater and water line improvements; and traffic control, street lighting, and public and private utility work as needed. The total project cost is approximately \$7,495,640.

This listing is meant to be illustrative and is believed to be accurate and complete; however, last minute project additions and substitutions are at the discretion of the Director of Public Service.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Approval of this legislation will provide an opportunity to secure funds for various projects. The preliminary allocation for the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee is \$25,991,000, and it is to be awarded in the form of grants and loans. As a part of the application for grant funds, the City may apply for a maximum of \$3,000,000 in loans as necessary to make the applications more favorable to OPWC and the City.

No financial participation is required at this time. City funds will be approved in the form of design contracts and/or construction contracts that will be or have been submitted for Council's approval.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreement forms for approved projects for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Public Works Commission requires that the City of Columbus designate and authorize officials to submit Round 33 applications, execute project agreements, sign for funding use certification and local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment for Local Transportation Improvement and State Capital Improvement Programs; and

**WHEREAS**, application amounts are approximate depending upon OPWC scoring criteria; and

**WHEREAS**, approved applications will require execution within 45 days of notification by the Ohio Public

Works Commission; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to submit applications and execute project agreements with the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance and Management be and are hereby authorized to submit loan documents and borrow money from the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for projects as awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, as appropriate, are authorized to sign any consequential promissory notes for a grand total of no more than \$3,000,000 to certify Round 33 OPWC funding for the City's SCIP loan portion of any project that is awarded a no interest loan.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1779-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase overhead door maintenance and repair with McKee Door Sales of Columbus, Inc. The contract is for city wide use to maintain and repair of overhead doors. This contract provides swift repairs for Fire Station overhead doors, and overhead doors at various locations throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring July 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 17, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008783). Two bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

McKee Door Sales of Columbus, Inc., CC# 004488, expires March 19, 2020, Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair UTC, \$1.00

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase overhead door maintenance and repair with McKee Door Sales of Columbus, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair UTC will provide for the purchase of swift repairs for Fire Station overhead doors, and overhead doors at various locations throughout the City; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 17, 2018, and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to enter into the a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase overhead door maintenance and repair, after the earliest period allowed by law; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase overhead door maintenance and repair, in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008783 for a term of approximately two years, expiring July 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

McKee Door Sales of Columbus, Inc., Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair UTC, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1780-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) will be accepting Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) applications through August 13, 2018. This is an opportunity for the City to secure outside funding for various roadway improvement projects. MORPC has approximately \$30-40 million to distribute to all applicants for new projects from 2018 through 2023.

The current round of applications will be establishing the 2020-2025 TIP as well as its long-range project listing. The TIP is composed of these component sub-programs: The Surface Transportation Program (STP); the Transportation Enhancement Program (TE) and the Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Program (CMAQ). MORPC requires that a designated official be authorized to submit said applications and execute project agreements for approved projects.

In addition to funding applications for projects not previously submitted, MORPC requests the City "reauthorize" projects submitted prior to 2018 to reaffirm the City's continuing commitment to those projects.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to submit applications to TIP and to execute project agreements for approved projects. Specific projects for which applications will likely be submitted are listed within the body of this ordinance.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

The TIP can fund up to eighty percent (80%) of total right-of-way and construction expenses. Preliminary engineering and design expenses are not eligible for funding, except in certain situations. No financial participation is required at this time. The expenditure of City funds will be approved in the form of design and/or construction contracts that will be submitted to City Council at a later time.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit Federal Attributable Funds roadway improvement project applications to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for consideration for funding within the Transportation Improvement Program; and to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute project agreements for approved projects for the Department of Public Service. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) will be accepting Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) applications through August 15, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, this is an opportunity for the City to secure outside funding for various roadway improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, MORPC requires that a designated official be authorized to submit said applications and execute project agreements for approved projects; and

**WHEREAS**, MORPC requests that the City "reauthorize" projects submitted prior to 2016 to reaffirm the City's continuing commitment; now, therefore,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to submit roadway improvement

project applications to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for consideration for funding within the Transportation Improvement Program and/or its component sub-programs, the Surface Transportation Program (STP); the Transportation Enhancement Program (TE) and the Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Program (CM/AQ) and that City Council hereby endorses applications for the following projects:

Projects currently on the TIP that require an update application:

- South Hamilton Road from 1500' south of Refugee Road to 550' north of Groves Road - Project encompasses safety improvements, including major widening (from 5 lanes to 5 lanes) and construction of a multi-use path. Anticipated construction in 2019. The current total project cost estimate is approximately \$21,003,538, and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$12,863,776.
- North Hamilton Road from Morse Road to Preserve Boulevard - Project encompasses major widening (adding through lanes), from 3 lanes to 5 lanes, Intersection Modification. Anticipated construction in 2019. The current total project cost estimate is approximately \$25,868,471, and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$19,266,191.
- Hilliard-Rome Road at Feder Road/Fisher Road - Project encompasses intersection modification and sidewalk installation. Anticipated construction in 2020. The current total project cost estimate is approximately \$10,760,350, and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$5,460,000.
- Refugee Road from Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road - Project encompasses the construction of sidewalks and multi-use path. Anticipated construction in 2020. Approximately, the current total project cost estimate is \$5,846,132, and the current attributable funding request is \$3,848,113.
- Cassady Avenue from CSX Railroad to north of East 7th Avenue - Project encompasses minor widening (from 2 lanes to 3 lanes) and intersection modification. Anticipated construction in 2023. Approximately, the current total project cost estimate is \$9,647,158, and the current attributable funding request is \$6,525,570.
- East Broad Street from I-270 to Outerbelt Street - Project encompasses major widening (from 5 lanes to 7 lanes) and intersection modification. Anticipated construction in 2023. Anticipated construction in 2023. Approximately, the current total project cost estimate is \$15,193,539, and the current attributable funding request is \$8,026,222.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 2D) - Project encompasses major widening and interchange modification. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$4,439,483. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$1,538,050; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$1,538,050.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 3) - Project encompasses sidewalk installation/modification and bridge replacement. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$12,512,403. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$6,214,642; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$1,160,772.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 3B) - Project encompasses major widening and construction of a new

roadway. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$7,227,065. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$3,814,883; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$1,468,628.

- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 4A/4H) - Project encompasses major widening (adding through lanes) and interchange modification. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$16,769,113. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$10,205,323; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$3,285,152.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 4B) - Project encompasses major widening and bridge replacement. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$21,954,488. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$11,581,510; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$1,260,586.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Phase 4R) - Project encompasses Major widening (adding through lanes) and interchange modification. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$13,498,988. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$4,103,076; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$5,178,678.
- I-70/I-71 Innerbelt (Project 6R) - Project encompasses major widening and interchange modification. The current total cost estimate for the project's enhancements (including bridge, wall, and urban avenue enhancements) is approximately \$2,244,213. The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is contributing approximately \$550,000; and the current attributable funding request is approximately \$130,760.

Potential projects that require a complete application:

- Brice Road -- Project encompasses interchange modification and is part of ODOT's Far East Freeway Study. Anticipated construction in 2025. Total project cost estimate is approximately \$51,700,000. The project will be funded primarily by ODOT. The total attributable funding request is approximately \$13,000,000.
- Sancus Road from Wellingshire Boulevard to Lazelle Road - Anticipated construction in 2025. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$11,271,500; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$8,017,200.
- Avery Road, from Hayden Run Road to Tuttle Crossing Boulevard - Anticipated construction in 2024. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$13,584,624; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$9,939,860.
- Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase F - Project encompasses multiple locations. Anticipated construction in 2022. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$12,915,000; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$9,130,000.

- Cassidy Avenue, Phase 2 - Seventh Avenue to Demyone Road - Anticipated construction in 2024. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$14,802,418; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$10,195,482.
- Dublin-Granville Road (SR-161), Phase 1 - Maple Canyon Avenue to Cleveland Avenue -Anticipated construction in 2023. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$10,260,000; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$7,368,000.
- Hudson Street - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue - Anticipated construction in 2023. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$12,350,000; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$9,040,000.
- Central Avenue - Broad Street to McKinley Avenue - Anticipated construction in 2025. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$5,347,413; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$3,737,210.
- Traffic Signal Infrastructure Replacement - Project encompasses multiple locations. Anticipated construction in 2022. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$1,730,000; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$1,460,000.
- Sullivant Avenue - Brinker Avenue to Glenwood Avenue - Anticipated construction in 2023. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$3,019,663; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$2,044,530.
- Livingston Avenue - Castlegate Road to Woodcrest Road - Anticipated construction in 2023. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$4,715,691; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$3,192,160.
- Concrete Bus Pad Upgrades, Phase A - Project encompasses multiple locations in the Downtown District. Anticipated construction in 2022. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$2,191,983; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$1,483,803.
- Kenny Road Shared Use Path - Kinnear Road to Ackerman Road - Anticipated construction in 2025. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$4,224,900; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$2,885,360.
- McKinley Avenue Shared Use Path, Phase 1 - Harper Road to 5th Avenue - Anticipated construction in 2025. The total project cost estimate is approximately \$5,563,150; and the total attributable funding request is approximately \$3,903,040.

**SECTION 2.** That project additions and substitutions are at the discretion of the Director of Public Service based upon the feasibility of the applications being approved through the scoring process.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to execute project agreements for approved projects.

**SECTION 4.** That, in regard to any and all projects for which funding is approved within the context of this

application process, the City will assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of construction within its corporate limits minus the portion eligible for federal and state participation, maintain the improvements in accordance with the provisions of the statutes relating thereto, and make ample financial and other provisions for such maintenance.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1783-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z17-059**

**APPLICANT:** U-Haul Company of Ohio, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Limited commercial and manufacturing uses.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a vacant hotel and is zoned in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to allow development of limited commercial and less objectionable manufacturing uses related to warehousing, storage, and sales. The limitation text includes commitments to building height, vehicular access, parking setback, street trees, and headlight screening. The site is within the planning area of the *Northland I Area Plan (2014)*, which recommends “Community Commercial” land uses at this location. Staff finds the proposed L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to be consistent with the existing development pattern along Sinclair Road and that it will not add incompatible land uses to the area. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance # 1784-2018; CV17-085) has been filed to reduce the required parking setback line, landscaping and screening, and minimum number of loading spaces required.

To rezone **4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, being 6.87± acres located at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Freeway Drive South, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z17-059).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z17-059 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 6.87± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District is consistent with the existing development pattern along Sinclair Road and will

not introduce incompatible land uses to the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, being 6.87± acres located at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Freeway Drive South, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being a part of Lot 2 of Blackmore Subdivision shown of record in Plat Book 40, Page 29, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin at the intersection of the southerly line of Freeway Drive South (60 feet wide) as dedicated in Plat Book 40, Page 66, with the easterly line of Sinclair Road as dedicated in Plat Book 40, Page 29, said point begin at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 2;

Thence, South 86 ° 04' 00" East, along the southerly line of said Freeway Drive south, and along the northerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 365.17 feet to an iron pin at the angle point in said line;

Thence, South 49 ° 24' 32" East, continuing along the southerly line of said Freeway Drive South, and along the northerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 349.82 feet to an iron pin on the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of Interstate #71, at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 2;

Thence, South 40 ° 35' 28" West , along the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Interstate #71, and along the easterly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 189.00 feet to an iron pin at an angle point of said line;

Thence, South 33 ° 17' 00" West, continuing along the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Interstate #71, and along the easterly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 182.16 feet to an iron pin at the northeasterly corner of a 1.027 acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus shown on record in Deed Book 3707, Page 715, and known as Morse Road Loop Ramp Limited Access Right-of-way;

Thence, South 57 ° 28' 40" West, across said Lot 2, and along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way Line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 87.47 feet to an iron pin at an angle point in said line;

Thence, South 80 ° 43' 32" West, continuing across Lot 2, and along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract ,and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 85.60 feet to an iron point at an angle point in said line;

Thence, North 86 ° 04' 00" West, continuing across said Lot 2, along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 255.00 feet to an iron pin at an angle point in said line;

Thence, North 24 ° 22' 03" West, continuing across Lot 2, along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 73.82 feet

to an iron pin on the easterly line of said Sinclair Road, and on the westerly line of said Lot 2, said point being at the northwesterly corner of said 1.027 acre tract;

Thence North 03 ° 56' 00" East, along the easterly line of said Sinclair Road, and along the westerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 525.78 feet to a place of beginning, containing 6.865 acres, more or less.

Parcel Number: 010-182523

Property Address: 4900 Sinclair Road, Columbus, OH 43229

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**,” signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 1, 2018, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING DISTRICT:** C-4, Commercial District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 4900 Sinclair Road, Columbus, OH 43229

**APPLICANT:** U-Haul Company of Ohio, Inc. c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** AMERCO Real Estate Company c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 1, 2018

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z17-059

**INTRODUCTION:**

The site is 6.865 +/- acres on the east side of Sinclair Road, at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Freeway Drive South. The site is developed with a former hotel with five (5) and six (6) story buildings and related restaurant. The hotel and restaurant have been closed for several years and have been vandalized. Applicant proposes self-storage with accessory uses and related commercial uses. Large areas of property to the north, west and east are zoned M, Manufacturing, M-1, Manufacturing or M-2, Manufacturing and are developed with storage, distribution and manufacturing uses, as well as commercial uses. See also companion variance application CV17-085.

**1a. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses shall be uses of Section 3363.02, Warehouse, Storage and Sales Establishment - Less Objectionable Uses, of the M, Manufacturing District and all uses of Section 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses, except as specifically prohibited, as follows: Animal Shelter, Bar, Billboards, Blood and Organ Banks, Cabarets and Nightclubs, Check Cashing and Loans, Extended Stay Hotel, Halfway House, Mission/Temporary Shelters, New or used car sales, Off-premise Graphics, outside storage of any vehicle or materials and Pawn Brokers.

**1b. PROHIBITED USES:** The following uses, while not a use of Section 3363.02, Warehouse, Storage and Sales Establishment - Less Objectionable Uses nor the C-4, Commercial District, are specifically prohibited: Adult Entertainment Establishment, Adult Store.

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as specified herein and as modified by CV17-085, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3363, M, Manufacturing District of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1. Height District shall be H-60.

2. Subject to CV17-085, the Sinclair Road parking setback shall be ten (10) feet, the parking setback along the west 365' +/- of the Freeway Drive South frontage shall be a minimum of five (5) feet, the parking setback along the west 425' +/- of the I-71 ramp shall be minimum of ten (10) feet. No parking setback shall be required along the east 370' +/- of the site adjacent to I-71 or the east 350' of the Freeway Drive South frontage.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. There shall be a maximum of two (2) vehicular access points on Sinclair Road. The north access point shall be full-turning movement. The south access point shall be right-in/right-out only, or, at applicant's choice, may be right-in only.

2. Right of way dedication totaling 50 feet from centerline Sinclair Road shall be deeded to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the final Site Compliance Plan.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

1. Along and adjacent to Sinclair Road, eleven (11) street trees shall be planted either in the parking setback or in the Sinclair Road right of way, subject to permission of the City of Columbus. Headlight screening shall be installed in the Sinclair Road Parking setback.

2. Along and adjacent to the west 365' of the Freeway Drive South frontage, headlight screening shall be installed in the parking setback.

3. Along and adjacent to the west 425' +/- of the I-71 ramp, headlight screening shall be installed in the 10 foot parking setback

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

N/A

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

N/A

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the M, Manufacturing District. Any variance to applicable sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Miscellaneous.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.
2. While new and used car sales are prohibited as a primary use, the sale of trucks and/or trailers associated with the self-storage use shall be permitted.
3. There shall be no outside storage of any material or vehicle, including boats and recreational vehicles.
4. Outside parking of vehicles (trucks and trailers) used in the self-storage business and customer vehicles brought to the premises related to leasing or access to self-storage facilities shall be permitted. All parked vehicles shall have a current motor vehicle registration/license plate, shall be in operable condition and shall be parked on an asphalt or concrete surface.
5. There shall be no parking of unauthorized vehicles, including semi-tractors and trailers or other vehicles not directly associated with the on premise self-storage use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1784-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV17-085**

**APPLICANT:** U-Haul Company of Ohio, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Limited commercial and manufacturing uses.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance # 1783-2018; Z17-059) to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to redevelop a vacant hotel with limited commercial and less-objectionable manufacturing uses. The applicant is requesting variances to interior landscaping, parking setback line and minimum number of loading spaces required. These reduced development standards reflect existing conditions of the site and are therefore supportable by Staff.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; and 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, to permit reduced development standards in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV17-085).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV17-085, the owner of property at **4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards concurrent with a rezoning request to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing ten or more parking spaces to provide one shade tree per ten spaces, while the applicant is improving an existing parking lot requiring 29 shade trees and providing only 8 shade trees, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a twenty-five foot parking setback line in the M, Manufacturing District, while the applicant proposes a reduced parking setback line of five (5) feet for the western 365 feet of Freeway Drive South and zero (0) feet for the eastern 350 feet of Freeway Drive South; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires a minimum of 3 loading spaces, while the applicant proposes 1 loading space; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow the applicant to conform existing conditions on site; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening;

3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to five (5) feet along the western 365 feet of Freeway Drive South and zero (0) feet along the eastern 350 feet along Freeway Drive South; with reduced parking lot shade trees from 29 to 8; and a reduced minimum number of loading spaces required from 3 to 1; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**4900 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, being 6.87± acres located at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Freeway Drive South, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being a part of Lot 2 of Blackmore Subdivision shown of record in Plat Book 40, Page 29, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin at the intersection of the southerly line of Freeway Drive South (60 feet wide) as dedicated in Plat Book 40, Page 66, with the easterly line of Sinclair Road as dedicated in Plat Book 40, Page 29, said point begin at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 2;

Thence, South 86 ° 04' 00" East, along the southerly line of said Freeway Drive south, and along the northerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 365.17 feet to an iron pin at the angle point in said line;

Thence, South 49 ° 24' 32" East, continuing along the southerly line of said Freeway Drive South, and along the northerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 349.82 feet to an iron pin on the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of Interstate #71, at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 2;

Thence, South 40 ° 35' 28" West , along the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Interstate #71, and along the easterly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 189.00 feet to an iron pin at an angle point of said line;

Thence, South 33 ° 17' 00" West, continuing along the westerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Interstate #71 , and along the easterly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 182.16 feet to an iron pin at the northeasterly corner of a 1.027 acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus shown on record in Deed Book 3707, Page 715, and known as Morse Road Loop Ramp Limited Access Right-of-way;

Thence, South 57 ° 28' 40" West, across said Lot 2, and along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way Line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 87.47 feet to an iron pin at an angle point in said line;

Thence, South 80 ° 43' 32" West, continuing across Lot 2, and along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract ,and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 85.60 feet to an iron point at an angle point in said line;

Thence, North 86 ° 04' 00" West, continuing across said Lot 2, along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 255.00 feet to an iron pin at an angle point in said line;

Thence, North 24 ° 22' 03" West, continuing across Lot 2, along the northerly line of said 1.027 acre tract, and along the northerly Limited Access Right-of-way line of said Morse Road Loop Ramp, a distance of 73.82 feet

to an iron pin on the easterly line of said Sinclair Road, and on the westerly line of said Lot 2, said point being at the northwesterly corner of said 1.027 acre tract;

Thence North 03 ° 56' 00" East, along the easterly line of said Sinclair Road, and along the westerly line of said Lot 2, a distance of 525.78 feet to a place of beginning, containing 6.865 acres, more or less.

Parcel Number: 010-182523

Property Address: 4900 Sinclair Road, Columbus, OH 43229

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, specified by Ordinance No. 1783-2018; Z17-059.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**SITE PLAN**” dated June 1, 2018, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1785-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Department of Public Utilities entered into a contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the purpose of inspecting the performance of, and maintaining the City’s bio-retention basins. The City of Columbus is committed to investing in green infrastructure. As part of this commitment, the City has built a number of bio-retention basins in the right-of-way and/or on City owned property.

Bio-retention basins are engineered, shallow depressions that treat stormwater runoff using pollutant removal mechanisms that function in natural ecosystems: settling, filtration, absorption, microbial breakdown and nutrient assimilation. Surface runoff is directed into the bio-retention area where it temporarily ponds before infiltrating through mulch and a soil media planted with vegetation. The infiltrated water percolates into soils and, if necessary, enters a perforated underdrain that discharges into a water body or storm drain system.

The City is currently responsible for the maintenance of 6 sites with 98 basins located in or around the Riversouth area of downtown, W. Broad St. at Starling called Group A. There are 28 sites with 51 basins/wetlands and 19 swales located at Griggs, O’Shaughnessy, Hoover Reservoirs, Idlewild Drive, American

Addition, Crawford Farms, Watershed Roadway Improvements Part 2 at Hoover Reservoir and Watershed Roadway Improvements Part 3 at Griggs Reservoir, Smokey Row Booster Station Drainage Project, Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity No. 3 and Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase, both the Barthman Parsons Blueprint Green Infrastructure Pilot Projects Phase I & II called Group B. Each site may have multiple basins, swales, or other types of green infrastructures. Additional sites may be added in the future. All facilities are located in Franklin, Fairfield, and Delaware Counties. The primary requirements are to inspect the green infrastructure components and repair or replace them if necessary, and to provide general maintenance. All of the green components were built pursuant to plans, and will be maintained according to those plans. The City reserves the right to make changes to the plan in the event plants do not perform to plan due to unforeseen conditions. The contractor will work with Watershed Maintenance staff when performing maintenance at the basins, located at the reservoirs.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section and the Division of Water are in need of adding four more sites to the contract. For the Brentnell Avenue & Bar Harbor Road project we are adding 1 bio-basin; Blueprint Clintonville Cooke/Glenmont area we are adding 17 bio-basins; and the Briggs Road Detention Basin retrofit to meet Ohio EPA requirements is 1 large basin, all for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section. The Division of Water is adding the Reservoir Pollution Reduction Project at Hoover Reservoir a late addition at Twin Bridges Site 24 with 4 bio-basins and 1 swale.

The current contract was established for a period of one (1) year with two (2) renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and Columbus City Council approval. The current year's agreement is for the second year of the contract and is for the period of September 1, 2018 through and including August 31, 2019. This modification includes an additional \$45,396.10 to allow for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

Future modifications will be required to incorporate additional green infrastructures into this contract as facilities are constructed and turned over to the City for maintenance. Other sites will come online over the next several years. The Clintonville area is slated for 600 Rain Gardens under several Blueprint plans, we may pick up several of these Rain Gardens toward the tail end of the contract. The Division of Water has added several sites to this contract and is planning to add another in the next year. The Division of Transportation had added the West Broad Street site at Starling and may add more sites in the future. All Transportation projects that have storm sewer features such as bio-basins will be maintained by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

The Division of Water owns several of the sites listed in this contract. The Division of Water decided it was more cost effective for them to provide funding and have the Division of Sewerage and Drainage manage the contract instead of hiring more personnel to manage their portion.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 2 is ADD \$299,068.68. Total contract amount including this modification is \$673,756.54.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: Additional funds were foreseen as this is a continuation of the contract. When the original contract was established it was known that additional sites would be added from time to time throughout the contract and therefore additional funds would also be required.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement. This modification includes an additional \$45,396.10 to allow for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement.

**SUPPLIER:** Watershed Organic Lawn Care (31-1653866) (DAX Vendor #001519), Expires November 3, 2018

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$184,068.68 is budgeted and needed for this contract modification within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Operating Fund. \$115,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this contract modification within the Division of Water Operating Fund.

\$129,745.76 was spent in 2017

\$81,668.52 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the transfer of \$45,000.00 between object classes within the Stormwater Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$184,068.68 from the Stormwater Operating Fund, and \$115,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$299,068.68)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to investing in green infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of this commitment, the City has built a number of bio-retention basins in the right-of-way and/or on city owned property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is currently responsible for the maintenance of 6 sites with 98 basins located in or around the Riversouth area of downtown, W. Broad St. at Starling called Group A. There are 28 sites with 51 basins/wetlands and 19 swales located at Griggs, O'Shaughnessy, Hoover Reservoirs, Idlewild Drive, American Addition, Crawford Farms, Watershed Roadway Improvements Part 2 at Hoover Reservoir and Watershed Roadway Improvements Part 3 at Griggs Reservoir, Smokey Row Booster Station Drainage Project, Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity No. 3 and Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase, both the Barthman Parsons Blueprint Green Infrastructure Pilot Projects Phase I & II called Group B. Each site may have multiple basins, swales, or other types of green infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure and Maintenance Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water wishes to modify, increase and extend PO081787 with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure and Maintenance Project so as to provide for the addition of four more sites. For the Brentnell Avenue & Bar Harbor Road project we are adding 1 bio-basin; Blueprint Clintonville Cooke/Glenmont area we are adding 17 bio-basins; and the Briggs

Road Detention Basin retrofit to meet Ohio EPA requirements is 1 large basin, all for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section. The Division of Water is adding the Reservoir Pollution Reduction Project at Hoover Reservoir a late addition at Twin Bridges Site 24 with 4 bio-basins and 1 swale to the program; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification includes an additional \$45,396.10 to allow for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, additional modifications will be required to incorporate additional green infrastructures into this contract as facilities are constructed and turned over to the City for maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage & Drainage - Stormwater Section and Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project with Watershed Organic Lawn Care; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend contract PO081787 with Watershed Organic Lawn Care, for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section and Division of Water so as to provide for the addition of four more sites, and for the establishment of a contingency fund to be used as necessary if there is a repair identified outside of the service agreement, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section. For the Brentnell Avenue & Bar Harbor Road project we are adding 1 bio-basin; Blueprint Clintonville Cooke/Glenmont area we are adding 17 bio-basins; and the Briggs Road Detention Basin retrofit to meet Ohio EPA requirements is 1 large basin, all for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage - Stormwater Section. The Division of Water is adding the Reservoir Pollution Reduction Project at Hoover Reservoir a late addition at Twin Bridges Site 24 with 4 bio-basins and 1 swale, to the program. Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 2 is ADD \$299,068.68. Total contract amount including this modification is \$673,756.54.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$45,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6200 Stormwater Operating Fund, from object class 03 Services to object class 02 Materials & Supplies per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$299,068.68 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6200 Stormwater Operating Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$45,000.00 and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$139,068.68; and in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object

class 03 Services in the amount of \$115,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1787-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The cooperative program of stream investigation and monitoring by the U.S. Geological Survey has been continued for several years. It provides valuable water resource data to the City at a lower cost than providing such data by other means. The program is sponsored by the Federal Government for forty percent (40%) of the cost for most of these projects.

The agreement will provide stream gauging, reservoir gauging and groundwater monitoring for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage solicited a quotation from the U.S. Geological Survey in accordance with Section 329.07C. The period for this agreement is from October 1, 2018 to and including September 30, 2019.

**ORGANIZATION:** Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior (53-0196958)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are budgeted in the 2018 Water Operating Fund, Sewer System Operating Fund and Storm Sewer Operating Fund for this purchase which totals \$340,894.00.

The Divisions of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage have participated in a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey in the amount of \$340,894.00 in 2017-2018 and \$340,894.00 in 2016-2017.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$225,319.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$340,894.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to continue the cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and

hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2018 to and including September 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a cooperative agreement between the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, and the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, for stream investigation and monitoring, stream gauging, reservoir gauging, groundwater monitoring and reports covering the results of said investigations by the Geological Survey for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2018 to and including September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$340,894.00 or as much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating Fund), Fund 6100 (Sewer System Operating Fund), and Fund 6200 (Storm Sewer Operating Fund); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1788-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA001240), for Advizex Technologies, which expires June 30, 2019 for software and hardware maintenance and support. The EMC hardware and software support services is needed for the City's backup storage area network (SAN). The most recent contract was authorized through ordinance number 1445-2017 passed by City Council June 19,

2017 establishing PO072474. The coverage term period for this Purchase Order is 7/1/2018 through 6/30/2019 at a total cost of \$225,586.58.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In the years 2016 and 2017, \$230,939.76 and \$354,914.91, respectively was legislated by the Department of Technology (DoT) for hardware and software maintenance and support services. The total cost (2018) associated with this legislation for hardware and software maintenance and support services is \$225,586.58. The cost of this contract only includes the EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services portion. Funds totaling \$225,586.58 for this purchase were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Advizex Technologies; C.C#/F.I.D#: 37-1504931; Expiration Date: 06/30/2021  
DAX vendor Acct. #007452

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA) with Advizex Technologies, for hardware and software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,586.58, from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,586.58)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA001240), for Advizex Technologies, which expires June 30, 2019 for EMC hardware and software maintenance and support with a term period of 7/1/2018 through 6/30/2019 at a cost of \$225,586.58; and

**WHEREAS**, the ordinance will provide for hardware and software support services needed for the City's backup storage area network (SAN), for the Department of Technology; and

**WHEREAS**, the most recent contract was authorized through ordinance number 1445-2017 passed by City Council June 19, 2017 establishing PO072474; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA001240), with Advizex Technologies, for hardware and software maintenance and support, to ensure reliable operation of the City's critical data storage infrastructure, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA001240), with Advizex Technologies, which expires June 30, 2019 for EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services. The coverage term period for this Purchase Order is 7/1/2018 through 6/30/2019 at a total cost of \$225,586.58.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$225,586.58 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachments: 1788-2018 EXP)**

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-Fund:** 5100001 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63945 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** IT0101 | **Amount:** \$26,391.31 |

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-Fund:** 5100001 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** IT0101 | **Amount:** \$199,195.27 |

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1790-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services with The McLean Company. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services. Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services are used to repair City vehicles. The McLean Company is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for Wirtgen Group (Wirtgen, Hamm, Vogeel, Kleeman), Leeboy, Rosco, Bagela Asphalt Recyclers, Cimline Rubberized Crack Sealers, Falcon Hot Boxes, Steward Amos Street Sweepers, and Super Products Sewer Truck Vacuum and Jetters. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring August 31, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The McLean Company, CC# 006445 expires 8/30/2020, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services with The McLean Company in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services used to repair City vehicles and The McLean Company is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services with The McLean Company, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Road and Sewer Maintenance Equipment Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 8/30/2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

The McLean Company, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 6/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

## **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with the Fishel Company to install fiber optic cabling at nine (9) locations throughout the city. These locations include: 1096 West Broad Street (New Firehouse 10 building); East Goodale St. at Convention Center Drive; Taylor Ave. and 1111 East Broad St. to the City of Columbus' Traffic Signal System; West Third Ave. (near Olentangy River Rd. CTSS.); High Street (north) to I-270; Statehouse Garage and Rhodes Tower Penthouse; Traffic Maintenance Facility; Public Utilities Complex (Dublin Road); and Virginia Avenue. These projects link together locations that need to have fiber pathways joined together to put the fiber in service or provide the city with alternate fiber pathways to enhance circuit access.

Exercising due diligence, DoT solicited bids via the city's construction bid portal. On May 4th, 2018, at 1:00 pm, the two bids were received and opened. Amounts were as follows:

### **Spring Fiber Projects (9 locations fiber construction)**

Fishel - \$723,594.33

Gudenkauf - \$822,000.00

DoT recommends that the award be made to the Fishel Company, having the lowest, responsive and responsible bid.

The term of the contract will be one year, effective from the date of a certified purchase order by the City Auditor's Office.

This ordinance also authorizes an appropriation and transfer from the Special Income Tax (SIT) fund to cover a shortfall of taxable capital fund cash, pending the next bond sale. Currently, there is \$610,655.60 in the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund, requiring a cash transfer from the SIT of \$112,939.00.

This ordinance also authorizes the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) to be amended and the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund, to accommodate the expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

## **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested so that construction can begin and completed soon, during the spring/summer construction season.

## **FISCAL IMPACT**

There is sufficient capital budget authority in the 2018 capital improvements budget for this project but insufficient cash in the (taxable) fund. Since tax-exempt bond moneys cannot be used for this project, a special income tax (SIT) fund certification is needed until the next bond sale. At that time, the SIT certification will be cancelled.

## **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor Name: The Fishel Company

DAX No.: 006049

Contract Compliance No.: 31-4360115

Expires 4-6-2019

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$112,939.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund; to amend the 2018 capital improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects in the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with The Fishel Company for the installation of fiber optic cabling at nine locations to continue linking together the city's fiber optic pathway; to authorize the expenditure of \$723,594.33 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$723,594.33)

**WHEREAS**, the Department has a robust fiber optic project plan in place; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 4th, 2018, two bids were received in response to a bid solicitation for fiber installation related to the spring fiber project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fishel Company was the lowest, responsible and responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department has a desire to enter into contract with the Fishel company; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax fund to fund this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$112,939.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate to and transfer from the Special Income Tax fund and amend the 2018 capital improvements budget to facilitate entering into contract with the Fishel Company for installation of fiber optic cable for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$112,939.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430-443001 Object Class 10 as follows (see 1793-2018EXP):

**Dept./Div.:** 22-01 | **Fund** 4430 | **Sub fund:** 443001 | **Object Class:** 10 | **Main Account:** 69101 | **Program:** CW001 | **Amount:** \$112,939.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer and subsequent appropriation of \$112,939.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 4430-443001 Special Income Tax Fund and Fund 5115, Information Services Taxable Debt Fund, as follows (see 1793-2018EXP):

**TRANSFER FROM:**

**Dept./Div.:** 22-01 | **Fund** 4430 | **Sub fund:** 443001 | **Object Class:** 10 | **Main Account:** 69101 | **Program:** CW001 | **Amount:** \$112,939.00

**TRANSFER TO:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund** 5115 | **Sub fund:** NA | **Object Class:** 80 | **Main Account:** 49001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Project No. :** P470046-100000 Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless | **Amount:** \$112,939.00

**APPROPRIATION:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund** 5115 | **Sub fund:** NA | **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program:** CW001 | **Project No. :** P470046-100000 Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless | **Amount:** \$112,939.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation of between projects within Division 47-02, Fund 5115, Object Class 06, Main Account 66530, is hereby authorized as follows (see 1793-2018EXP):

**FROM:**

**Project No. | Project Name**

P470046-100001 | CTSS Fiber Purchases B,C,D -\$2,246.00  
P470046-100007 | Community Connectivity Project 29,115.00

**TO:**

**Project No. | Project Name**

P470046-100000 | Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless 31,361.00

**SECTION 4.** That upon obtaining funds for this project for the Director of Technology, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under SECTION 2.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P470046-100001 | CTSS Fiber Purchases B,C,D - carryover | \$2,246 | \$0 | -\$2,246  
P470046-100007 | Community Connectivity Project - carryover | \$29,115 | \$0 | -\$29,115  
P470046-100000 | Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless - carryover | \$579,296 | \$610,657 | +\$31,361

**SECTION 6.** That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$112,939 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 7.** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Fishel Company for the installation of fiber optic cabling at nine 9 locations throughout the city in the amount of \$723,594.33, for a one year term, effective from the date of a certified purchase order from the City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$723,594.33, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from (see 1793-2018EXP):.

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 5115| **SubFund:** N/A| **Procurement Category:** Building and Facility Construction and Maintenance| **Project Name:** Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless - carryover |**Project No.:**P470046-100000 carryover |**Obj. Class:** 06 |**Main Account:** 66530 |**Program Code:** CW001 |**Amount:** \$610,655.60

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 5115| **SubFund:** N/A| **Procurement Category:** Building and Facility Construction and Maintenance| **Project Name:** Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless | **Project No.:**P470046-100000 |**Obj. Class:** 06 |**Main Account:** 66530 |**Program Code:** CW001 |**Amount:** \$112,938.73

**SECTION 9.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 13.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. (fka Chester Engineers (Ohio)) for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Concrete Rehabilitation Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690389-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2141.

The goal of this project is to rehabilitate deteriorated concrete and related structural / mechanical items caused by natural deterioration (age), service conditions, and weather (freeze-thaw) conditions.

Under the Original Agreement, Hatch Chester performed Condition Assessment and Preliminary Design services.

This planned Contract Renewal (No. 1) will provide Detailed Design engineering services and bidding services for the rehabilitation of the basin complex including the channels leading to / from the basin complex, exterior areas adjacent to the basin complex including stairs, pavement, retaining walls, and other similar features. Also included in the rehabilitation are components attached to or embedded into the concrete including joints, grating, frames, hatch covers, handrails, guardrails, light poles, valves and gates. Furthermore, the detailed design includes demolition of existing light poles / fixtures and design of new high mast lighting on the basin area.

Planning Area: N/A since the HCWP serves multiple planning areas.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,920,600.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 741,300.00 (PO019838)
Renewal No. 1 (current):	<u>\$1,920,600.00</u>
Total (Orig. + Renewal No. 1)	\$2,661,900.00

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Step 2 services, Detailed Design and preparation of construction bid documents, were included in the RFP advertisement. The current consultant has gained detailed knowledge of the condition of the structures that is essential for completing the detailed design. Bidding this work out to a new consultant would require duplication of some of the condition assessment work already performed, increasing project costs and extending the project schedule.

Additionally, modifications for Detailed Design services and Engineering services During Construction were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 1491-2016.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. projected hours / resources based on anticipated design needs and historical information from similar projects.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will rehabilitate deteriorated concrete at the Division’s largest water treatment plant to prevent further and more costly damage that would occur if rehabilitation were postponed. Rehabilitation will also

extend the life of this asset. This project is part of the City's ongoing efforts to maintain a reliable supply of safe drinking water to its customers, which will result in sustainable economic growth well into the future. Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project. All proposed work is anticipated to occur within the boundaries of the HCWP.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 20-2401674, expires 5/14/20, Majority, DAX No. 1157.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** The Division of Water anticipates requesting future contract modifications for Engineering Services During Construction.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. (fka Chester Engineers (Ohio)) for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,920,600.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,920,600.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO019838 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1491-2016, passed June 27, 2016, was executed on July 27, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on August 1, 2016, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 1 (current) is needed for Engineering Services During Construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. (FID# 20-2401674) for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project, in an amount up to \$1,920,600.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,120,600.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$800,000 in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund.)

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690518-100000 (carryover) | PCM Services | \$3,295,407 | \$2,174,807 | -\$1,120,600

P690389-100000 (carryover) | HCWP Concrete Rehab. | \$800,000 | \$1,920,600 | +\$1,120,600

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,920,600.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1799-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase

Agreements listed below for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Polymer  
Liquid Sodium Bisulfite  
Ferric Chloride  
Sodium Hypochlorite

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$635,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$1,291,583.21 was spent in 2017

\$1,792,475.48 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$635,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$635,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$635,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1802-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1, in an amount up to \$445,618.62, for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100094, Contract No. 2118.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Thomas Lane area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance.

This project includes construction of approximately 1,360 linear feet of 6-inch water main, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Planning area - "West Olentangy" and includes the following streets: Annadale Dr., Martindale Blvd., and Olentangy River Rd.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch water line that has a high break frequency. Replacement of this water line will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three bids on June 6, 2018 from:

- 1. Facemyer Company \$445,618.62 (after bid tab correction)
- 2. Columbus Asphalt Paving Co. \$455,947.17
- 3. Conie Construction Co. \$523,250.00

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Facemyer Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Facemyer's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$445,618.62. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1757841 (expires 5/24/19 Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account

No. is 5926. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Facemyer Company.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1, in an amount up to \$445,618.62; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$447,618.62 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$447,618.62)

**WHEREAS**, three bids for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1 were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Facemyer Company in the amount of \$445,618.62; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract, for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1, with Facemyer Company, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project - Phase 1 with Facemyer Company (FID# 31-1757841), 72 Holmes St., Galena, OH 43074; in an amount up to \$445,618.62; in accordance with the terms

and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$415,230.41 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$32,388.21 in Fund 6006, CIP 690236.)

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$445,618.62 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for construction, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1803-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office owns two (2) parcels of real property located adjacent to, or near, either city parks owned by the City's Department of Recreation and Parks, or undeveloped areas of open space. There are no pending applications to purchase any of the lots. Accordingly, the Land Redevelopment Office and the Department of Recreation and Parks wish to transfer the maintenance responsibilities for the parcels from the Land Redevelopment Office to the Department of Recreation and Parks. Transfer of the maintenance responsibilities for this property will allow for expansion of and improvements to the parks, and will make more efficient use of city resources.

The parcels near are identified as Franklin County Parcel Numbers:

495-232631 (0000 London Groveport Road)  
010-044131 (711 Harmon Ave)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Department of Recreation and Parks will pay the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Division a total of \$20,000.00 for the two parcels.

To authorize the Department of Development to transfer the control and maintenance responsibilities of two (2) parcels, Parcel Numbers: 495-232631 (0000 London Groveport Road) Reimbursement: \$00.00 010-044131 (711 Harmon Ave) Reimbursement: \$20,000.00, held in the Land Redevelopment Division, Land Bank Program from the Department of Development to the Department of Recreation and Parks to facilitate the expansion of Sullivant Gardens Community Center.

**WHEREAS,** Parcel Numbers: 495-232631 (0000 London Groveport Road), 010-044131 (711 Harmon Ave), are parcels currently controlled by the Land Redevelopment Division; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Recreation and Parks wishes to acquire these parcels from the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Division to expand Sullivant Garden Community Center; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Division no longer needs these parcels for redevelopment but the City of Columbus will retain ownership; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Parcel Numbers: 495-232631 (0000 London Groveport Road), 010-044131 (711 Harmon Ave), are no longer needed by the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Division, for redevelopment.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Division, is authorized to transfer the control and maintenance responsibilities of these parcels to the Department of Recreation and Parks.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described parcels shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said parcels.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1809-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project, Division of Water Contract No. 2024.

The Columbus Division of Water (DOW) owns and operates a high hazard dam, water supply reservoir, and hydroelectric power generating plant on the Scioto River near Shawnee Hills, Ohio known as the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Project. As a condition for continued operation in accordance with the Federal Power Act, DOW must commission periodic inspections of the project by a qualified Independent Consultant.

Under the Original Agreement an independent inspection was performed and a report was submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

Modification No. 1 provided funding for engineering design services to address an immediate safety concern identified by the inspection that involved the access road to the hydroelectric facility.

Modification No. 2 provided funding for engineering design services to address the other safety related items identified by the Inspection work.

Modification No. 3 is needed for Engineering Services During Construction.

The O’Shaughnessy Dam is located outside the corporate limits of the City of Columbus and does not have an associated planning area.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$189,000.00**

Original Contract	\$ 130,000.00	(EL016811)
Modification No. 1	\$ 61,700.00	(PO003170)
Modification No. 2	\$ 270,000.00	(PO061195)
<u>Modification No. 3 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 189,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1-3)	\$ 650,700.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This contract modification was anticipated and identified in the original authorizing legislation under Ordinance No. 0215-2015 as well as Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 3079-2015, and Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 1012-2017.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The work being performed was anticipated with the original authorizing legislation. The original contract was to perform an independent inspection of the O’Shaughnessy Dam and Hydroelectric Facility and submit a report to

FERC. Any corrective measures required either due to emergency/safety corrective measures or FERC requirements identified during that inspection were to be designed under a modification to the contract. This current modification is to provide engineering services during construction of the improvements required by FERC following their review of the report.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The Consultant prepared a detailed estimate of cost per task for remaining scope of work, broken down by project task. City Project management staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The O’Shaughnessy Dam is a significant component in the City of Columbus water supply for the Dublin Road Water Plant. This inspection is a mandated regulatory requirement for continued operation of this facility. The dam is considered “secure infrastructure” by the Department of Homeland Security and no public input is solicited for this work. The design consultant has committed to collaborate with the City on incorporating elements in the project, where possible, to help meet the goals of the Mayor’s Get Green Columbus 2010 initiative.

**3.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0885550, expires 2/6/20, Majority, DAX No. 4425

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple, Inc.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification of the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$189,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$189,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL016811 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0215-2015, passed February 23, 2015, was executed on March 26, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on April 8, 2015 for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 1 under PO003170, was authorized by Ordinance No. 3079-2015, passed February 1, 2016, was executed on March 2, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on March 8, 2016 for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 2 under PO061195, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1012-2017, passed May 1, 2017, was executed on May 8, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on May 9, 2017 for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 3 (current) is needed to provide funding for Engineering Services

During Construction for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project, in an amount up to \$189,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$39,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$150k in Fund 6006, P690251-100000 {carryover})

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Remaining Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
P690477-100000 (carryover)	Water Storage Tank Pntg.	\$144,824	\$105,824	-\$39,000
P690251-100000 (carryover)	O’Shaughnessy Hydro. Fac.	\$150,000	\$189,000	+\$39,000

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$189,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one

source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1819-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith Inc. for professional engineering services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project, 650348-100004. This project will provide needed upgrades to the existing Plant Wide Process Control System (PWPCS) at each DOSD facility. It will provide integration for the newly constructed CIP's into the existing PWPCS at the DOSD Facilities. It will provide DOSD Staff training, with the goal that the City staff will become self-reliant to handle all PWPCS issues. New projects must be integrated into the PWPCS to best maintain the operational performance of the treatment facilities. This project also assists City staff in maintaining and upgrading the PWPCS at Southerly, Jackson Pike and SMOC. Future renewals are anticipated.

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) proposals on May 4, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
CDM Smith, Inc.	04-2473650	11/15/18	000180	Columbus, OH	MAJ
The Rovisys Company	34-1608766	05/01/20	011916	Aurora, OH	MAJ

3. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** This will be a one year contract, with an option for the City to renew annually for an additional three years. The duration of the contract may extend into subsequent years based on the complexity and progress of the assigned work. The anticipated contract start will be third quarter 2018, with work progressing through third quarter 2022.

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.

5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 04-2473650 | MAJ | Exp. 11/15/2018 | Vendor # 000180

6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This contract is essential for maintenance and troubleshooting of PWPCS, as well as integration of new equipment with the control system. The project provides emergency

response for troubleshooting of the PWPCS, which will allow more reliable service from the DOSD facilities and help to ensure that the facilities meet environmental permits.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith Inc. for professional engineering services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith Inc. for professional engineering services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will provide needed upgrades to the existing Plant Wide Process Control System (PWPCS) at each DOSD facility; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith for the WWTFs I&C Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project, 650348-100004, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith Inc., 8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43240, for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Instrumentation and Control (I&C) Integration and Programming, Part 2 Project, 650348-100004, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$500,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, CDM Smith Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1829-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes roadway reconstruction, concrete and brick sidewalks, waterline, signals, lighting, landscaping, duct bank, storm sewer, pervious pavers, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 31, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on June 12, 2018, (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Complete General Construction	\$11,077,171.83	Columbus, OH	Majority
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	\$11,349,463.40	Columbus, OH	Majority
George J. Igel & Co., Inc.	\$11,428,875.10	Columbus, OH	Majority
Trucco Construction Co., Inc.	\$11,750,923.87	Delaware, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$11,077,171.83. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$1,107,717.19. The total legislated amount is \$12,184,889.02.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction is CC006056 and expires 8/31/2019.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$9,859,732.40 are available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. It is necessary to transfer appropriation from Department/Division 4401 to 5912. Funds in the amount of \$2,325,156.62 are available with the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 6006. It is necessary to transfer funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 6006, to align spending in the proper project. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the transfer of appropriation from the Department of Development to the Department of Public Service; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,859,732.40 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and \$2,325,156.62 from the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,184,889.02)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of roadway reconstruction, concrete and brick sidewalks, waterline, signals, lighting, landscaping, duct bank, storm sewer, pervious pavers, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction will be awarded the contract for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 6006, the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Complete General Construction to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

6006 / P690518-100000 / PCM Svcs. (Voted Carryover) / \$2,174,807.00 / (\$1,974,807.00) / \$200,000  
6006 / P690358-100000 / Automatic Meter Reading (Voted Carryover) / \$500,000.00 / (\$350,350.00) / \$149,650.00

6006 / P690236-100085 / Livingston Ave. WL (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$2,325,157.00 / \$2,325,157.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$2,325,156.62, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 6009 (Water), from Projects P690518-100000 (PCM Svcs) and P690358-100000 to Project P690236-100085 (Livingston Ave. WL), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of appropriation in the amount of \$175,037.61 is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction, 1221 East 5th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project in the amount of up to \$11,077,171.83 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$1,107,717.19.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$9,859,732.40, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100166 (Roadway Improvements - Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr.) and Project P440005-100000 (UIRF Infrastructure Recovery Fund 59-12), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,325,156.62, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690236-100085 (Livingston Ave. WL), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1833-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates for professional engineering services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project, CIP 650354-100000. Andover Associates will provide Preliminary Design Services (Step 1), Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2), and Services During Construction (Step 3) during this contract.

Two future renewals are anticipated. The scope of work for this project generally includes replacing the PVC pipe and post aeration diffusers. Due to age and exposure to UV, this equipment is failing and is no longer supported by the original equipment manufacturer. This project will also provide a comprehensive analysis of the post aeration system as a whole, including blowers, provide a structural analysis of the former mixing pads over the chlorination tanks, and provide an analysis and solution to issues with the effluent sample pump.

**2. PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received five (5) proposals on May 11, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Andover Associated	51-0556580	07/31/20	008980	Columbus, OH	FBE
Burgess & Niple, Inc.	31-0885550	02/06/20	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Hazen & Sawyer	13-2904652	03/02/20	000630	Columbus, OH	MAJ
HDR	47-0680568	08/01/18	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
ms Consultants	34-6546916	02/18/20	006998	Columbus, OH	MAJ

**3. PROJECT TIMELINE:** The Professional Engineering Services Agreement is anticipated to be signed at the end of September 2018 and will provide Step 1, Preliminary Design Services. Step 1 services are anticipated to end in July 2019.

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 51-0556580 | MAJ | Exp. 07/31/20 | Vendor # 008980
6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The SWWTP post aeration process provides dissolved oxygen to the treated wastewater in order to meet the daily minimum dissolved oxygen requirement of 7.0 mg/L set forth in the Plant's NPDES (National Pollution Discharge Elimination System) permit. As the post aeration diffuser legs fail, it becomes more likely that the plant will have a permit violation due to the lack of oxygen delivered to the treated wastewater. This project will replace all of the post aeration diffusers and piping to ensure that the Plant's permit is not violated.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of \$246,124.09 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109, and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates for professional engineering services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$246,124.09 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$246,124.09)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates for the SWWTP Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project, CIP 650354-100000.; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will replace the PVC pipe and post aeration diffusers and also provide a comprehensive analysis of the post aeration system as a whole; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division advertised and received five (5) proposals using the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code for the SWWTP Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$246,124.09 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates for professional engineering services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now. therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into an engineering agreement with Andover Associates, 1335 Dublin Rd, Suite 223A, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Southerly Wastewater

Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement project, CIP 650354-100000 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$246,124.09 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

6109 | 650800-100000 | General CA/CI | \$2,908,170 | \$2,662,046 | (-\$246,125)

6109 | 650354-100000 | SWWTP Post Aeration Diffuser Replacement | \$0 | \$246,125 | \$246,125

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$246,124.09 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Andover Associates, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1834-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract renewal to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Funding for this renewal will be for the Division of Water’s O’Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project, CIP 690472-100002, Contract No. 2182.

Community Planning Area: “N/A” since the project is out of City boundaries.

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$310,800.00**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 623,636.23	(PO081277)
Renewal 1 (current):	<u>\$ 310,800.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal 1)	\$ 934,436.23	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and renewals were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 1809-2017.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated four firms would provide Construction Administration / Inspection Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting Stantec Consulting Services was explained in Ordinance No. 1809-2017.

**1.4. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and were deemed acceptable.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of the O’Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project is to provide for repairs to the spillway to correct erosion and other rehabilitation as identified in the 2015 O’Shaughnessy Hydro FERC independent consultant inspection (Project 690251-100000). The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission mandates independent consultant inspections of the O’Shaughnessy Dam and Hydroelectric facility every 5 years. The O’Shaughnessy Dam provides source water for the Dublin Road Water Plant which is an integral part of the water supply & treatment process. An adequate and safe supply of drinking water is an economic driver to the Columbus community. As O’Shaughnessy Dam is considered secure infrastructure, no community outreach was sought and there are no environmental factors in the project scope of work.

**3.0 FUTURE RENEWAL(S):** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future renewals are anticipated, but unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 11-2167170 | MAJ | Expires 9/7/19, DAX Vendor No. 0462.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund is necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$310,800.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$310,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract, number PO081277, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1809-2017, passed July 31, 2017, was executed on September 15, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on September 25, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement, for two Division of Water projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Renewal No.1 is needed to provide Construction Administration / Inspection Services for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract renewal for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now. therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204 (FID# 11-2167170); in the amount of \$310,800.00 for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$310,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Change</b>
P690291-100002 (carryover)	PAWP Lime Slaker & Soda Ash Feeder	\$397,894	\$225,000	-\$172,894
P690384-100000 (carryover)	Watershed Roadway Imp's	\$147,366	\$9,460	-\$137,906
P690472-100002 (carryover)	O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehab.	\$0	\$310,800	+\$310,800

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$310,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract renewals associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1835-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Dynotec, Inc. in the amount of up to \$146,766.12 for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for the design for the installation of a new sidewalk along both sides of Sinclair Road from Morse Road to Strimple Avenue.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from January 25, 2018, to February 15, 2018. The City received five (5) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on February 26, 2018.

The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Fishbeck, Thompson, Carr & Huber	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Star Consultants Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Mannik & Smith Group, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

Dynotec, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Dynotec, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Dynotec, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC005053 and expires 4/30/2020.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$146,766.12 are available for this project within the Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414. It is necessary to transfer cash within Fund 7414, from the Morse Road TIF Fund to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund project, to align spending in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to maintain established project schedules. To appropriate funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Dynotec, Inc. for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$146,766.12 from the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$146,766.12)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the design for the installation of a new sidewalk along both sides of Sinclair Road from Morse Road to Strimple Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project; and

**WHEREAS**, Dynotec, Inc. submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Dynotec, Inc. for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$146,766.12; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project for design services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of cash within Fund 7414, from the Morse Road TIF Fund to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project , to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Dynotec, Inc. in order to provide funding for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project so that projects deadlines may be achieved, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$146,766.12 is appropriated in Fund 7414, (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash within Fund 7414 in the amount of \$146,766.12, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between P414001-100000 (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), to Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Dynotec, Inc. at 2931 East Dublin Granville Road, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43231, for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project in an amount up to \$146,766.12.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$146,766.12, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund Fund 7414, (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1839-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Total Solid Analyzers, each with glass lined internals and a cleanout ring. The equipment will be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant to monitor sludge total solids content, thus providing more consistent total solids to the digester feed. This will help the facility process more solids, and less water, which increases digester capacity and improves sludge processing.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009308). Twenty-three (23) bidders (2 F1, 21 MAJ) were solicited and one (MAJ) bid was received and opened on June 21, 2018. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Valmet Inc. in the amount of \$107,880.00 as the only responsive and responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Valmet Inc., Vendor#020973, CC#56-1508400, expires 6/8/2020

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$107,880.00 is required for this purchase.

\$26,970.00 was expended in 2017.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Total Solid Analyzers for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$107,880.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$107,880.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 21, 2018 for the purchase of four (4) Total Solid Analyzers; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive and responsible and best bidder, Valmet Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Total Solid Analyzers will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to monitor

sludge total solids content; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Valmet Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ009308 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Valmet Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Total Solid Analyzers for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ009308 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$107,880.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage and Drainage Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1843-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-028**

**APPLICANT:** Moo Moo Car Wash; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Car wash.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 14, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is undeveloped in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit an automatic car wash and C-4 uses. The development text commits to a site plan, landscaping plan, and elevations and includes development standards addressing landscaping, building design, and graphics provisions. Variances to maneuvering, parking space size, stacking area, parking setback lines, and dumpster area are included in this request. The site is subject to the Morse Road Regional Commercial Overlay and is located within the boundaries of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends "Community Commercial"

uses at this location. The Plan also recommends that all areas of a development should be landscaped in context to its surroundings and street trees should be planted where space allows. Staff supports this request noting that the proposal is consistent with the land use and landscaping recommendations of the area plan and with the development pattern of the area.

To rezone **1296 MORSE ROAD (43229)**, being 1.22± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 700± feet east of Maize Road, **From:** C-4, Limited Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-028).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-028 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.22± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a car wash that is compatible with the zoning and development standards of adjacent commercial developments; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1296 MORSE ROAD (43229)**, being 1.22± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 700± feet east of Maize Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being 1.221 acres of land in Reserve 'E' of Woodward Park No. 3, as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, or record in Plat Book 36, Pages 96 and 97, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 1.221 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly line of Morse Road and in the southerly line of said Reserve 'E', said point bearing N 88° 06' 45" W, a distance of 175.00 feet from the southeasterly corner of said Reserve 'E', and being the southwesterly corner of the 0.517 acre tract of land conveyed to Howard S. Adams, Trustee, be deed of record in Deed Book 2638, Page 29, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence N 88° 06' 45" west, with the southerly line of said Reserve 'E', the northerly line of said Morse Road, a distance of 364.59 feet to a point; thence N 1° 53' 15" east, at right angle to the previous course, crossing said Reserve 'E', a distance of 180.98 feet to a point in the northerly line of said Reserve 'E', the southerly line of Fenceway Drive (50 feet in width) thence with the northerly line of said Reserve 'E', the southerly line of said Fenceway Drive and with a curve to the left having a radius of 327.41 feet, the chord of which bears S 73° 21' 21" east, a chord distance of 162.92 feet to the point of tangency; thence S 88° 06' 45" east, continuing with the northerly line of said Fenceway Drive and with a curve to the left having a radius of 870.74 feet, the chord of which bears south 89° 38' 55" east, a chord distance of 46.80 feet to a point said point being the northwest corner of said .517 acre tract conveyed to Howard S. Adams, Trustee, as aforesaid; thence S 1° 53' 15" west, along the westerly line of said .517 acre tract, a distance of 141.25 feet to the point of beginning and containing 1.221 acres of land,, more

or less, and

PID: 010-123466

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**MOO MOO EXPRESS CAR WASH, 1296 MORSE ROAD, REZONING SITE PLAN,**” “**MOO MOO EXPRESS CAR WASH, 1296 MORSE ROAD, LANDSCAPE PLAN,**” “**MOO MOO EXPRESS CAR WASH, 1296 MORSE ROAD, EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS A2-1,**” and “**MOO MOO EXPRESS CAR WASH, 1296 MORSE ROAD, EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS A2-2,**” and text titled, “**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” all dated June 18, 2018, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**1.22 +/- ACRES**

**EXISTING ZONING:** C-4, Commercial District

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1296 Morse Road, Columbus, OH 43229

**APPLICANT:** Moo Car Express Car Wash LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Attorney, Plank Law Firm, 411 E Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPERTY OWNER:** Reese & Company, LLC, et. al., c/o Alicia E. Zambelli, Attorney, Issac Wiles, 2 Miranova Place, Suite 700, Columbus, OH 43215-5098.

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 18, 2018

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z18-028

**1.INTRODUCTION:** The 1.22 +/- acre site is located on the north side of Morse Road, 175 +/- feet west of Altmont Drive. The site is zoned C-4, Commercial and is presently undeveloped due to the recent demolition of a restaurant. Applicant proposes to rezone the site to CPD to permit a single bay automatic car wash and C-4 uses, as presently permitted. The plans titled “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Rezoning Site Plan”, Sheet 1 of 4, “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Landscape Plan”, Sheet 2 of 4, “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Exterior Elevations A2-1”, Sheet 3 of 4, and “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Exterior Elevations A2-2”, Sheet 4 of 4, all dated June 18, 2018, hereinafter “Site Plan”, “Landscaping Plan” and “Exterior Elevations”, are submitted as the site, landscaping and exterior elevation plans for the automatic car wash. The Northland I Area Plan (2014) recommends Community Commercial uses for the site. The site is a Community Commercial use and a car wash is appropriate for Morse

Road as a regional arterial. The property is also in the Morse Road Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO).

**2. PERMITTED USES:** All uses of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, as presently permitted, and an automatic car wash, as depicted on the Site Plan, Landscaping Plan and Exterior Elevations, and as regulated herein.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, which shall only be applicable for the proposed car wash, or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A.) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.**

Use of the site as an automatic car wash shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan, Landscaping Plan and Exterior Elevations. Development standards of the Zoning Code shall apply to use of the property for uses of the C-4 District.

**B.) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

Development of the site with a car wash shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan, Landscaping Plan and Exterior Elevations. Development standards of the Zoning Code shall apply to use of the property for uses of the C-4 District.

**C.) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

- 1). Required landscaping for the car wash shall be as depicted on the Landscaping Plan.
- 2). There is an existing 6' wood fence parallel to the north property line, along Fenceway Drive. The fence shall be repaired/maintained as needed to maintain 75% minimum opacity, or the fence, in whole or in part, may be replaced with a new six (6) foot tall wood fence to provide minimum 75% opacity screening.

**D.) Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

The Exterior Elevations shall be the required building elevations for a car wash. Exterior building materials include cultured stone, hardie-plank board and batten siding and asphalt shingles.

**E.) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 20', except within the north 50 feet of the site, where the maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 15'.

**F.) Graphics and Signage commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the C-4, Commercial District and the Morse Road Regional Commercial Overlay. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**G.) Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is located on the north side of Morse Road, 175 +/- feet west of Altmont Drive. Morse Road is an intense arterial corridor developed with a wide variety of commercial uses.
2. Existing Land Use: A restaurant building was recently razed. The site is presently vacant. Sites in all directions are developed.
3. Circulation: Vehicular access will be from the existing full-turning movement curbcut on Morse Road and a vehicular access easement on the adjacent property to the west.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The Morse Road corridor is an arterial right of way extensively developed with commercial uses.
5. Visibility: Morse Road is an arterial right of way. The site will be visible from Morse Road.
6. Proposed Development: Automatic car wash.
7. Behavior Patterns: For a car wash, as depicted on the Site Plan, vehicular access shall be via a full-turning movement curbcut on Morse Road and a vehicular access easement on the adjacent property to the west.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**H). Modification of Code Standards.**

The following code modifications apply to existing site conditions and shall apply to any use of the site.

1. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit eight (8) existing parking spaces along and divided by the west property line, located partially on-site and partially on the parcel to the west, by reducing maneuvering area from 20' to zero (0) feet, subject to an easement (existing) for maneuvering.
2. Section 3312.29, Parking Space, to reduce dimensions of existing parking spaces along the west property line that are divided by the west property line from 9' x 18' to approximately 9'x13' on-site and 9'x5' off-site, subject to an easement (existing) to provide for code compliant space dimensions.

The following code modifications apply only to use/development of the site as a car wash. It is the intention of the Site Plan, Landscaping Plan and Elevation Plan and these modifications to permit an automatic car wash, as depicted on the submitted plans.

3. Section 3312.11, Drive-up Stacking Area, to not provide an exclusive by-pass lane for the car wash.
4. Section 3312.27, Parking Setback Line, to reduce the parking setback from ten (10) feet to eight (8) feet along Fenceway Drive.
5. Section 3321.01, Dumpster Area, to permit access to the dumpster for private refuse service to not be exclusive, thereby sharing part of the exit area from the car wash tunnel for dumpster access, as depicted on the Site Plan, when the car wash is closed.
6. Section 3372.804(B), Setback Requirements, to reduce the parking setback from ten (10) feet to eight (8)

feet along Fenceway Drive.

**I.) Miscellaneous commitments.**

Development of the site with an automatic car wash shall be in accordance with the following plans: “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Rezoning Site Plan”, Sheet 1 of 4, “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 1296 Morse Road, Landscape Plan”, Sheet 2 of 4, “Exterior Elevations A2-1, Moo Moo Express Car Wash,1296 Morse Road”, Sheet 3 of 4, and “Exterior Elevations A2-2, Moo Moo Express Car Wash,1296 Morse Road”, Sheet 4 of 4, all dated June 18, 2018,Site Plan, all dated and signed June 18, 2018 by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant and Alicia E. Zambelli, Attorney for Property Owner. These plans are not applicable to any use of the property other than an automatic car wash. These plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Development or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1844-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. Funding for this modification will be for the Division of Power’s Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, UIRF No’s: 440007 -100013 -100014 -100015.

Community Planning Area(s): Milo Grogan - South Linden; Third Avenue - Near North/University

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$69,795.89**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 547,217.50	(PO060735 & PO060753)
Modification 1:	\$ 65,977.17	(PO078653)
Modification 2:	\$ 32,806.63	(PO086718)
Modification 3:	\$ 534,997.97	(PO119667)
<u>Modification 4 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 69,795.89</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1 - 4)	\$1,250,795.16	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0838-2017, in Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 1747-2017, in Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 2170-2017, and in Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 1172-2018.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated three firms were to provide Construction

Administration and Inspection Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting PRIME AE Group, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0838-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Power, and deemed acceptable.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This work is being performed with the City of Columbus's goal to light every street. The addition of street lighting within the Milo Grogan area could provide both a sense of security and additional visibility on the roadways. This may also deter criminal activity, which would lessen the financial impact on city resources such as the Police and Fire departments. LED lighting technology will also provide energy and maintenance savings.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications are anticipated, but unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 26-0546656 | ASN | Expires 10/4/18, DAX Vendor No. 2102.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds is needed within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Funds as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$69,795.89 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$69,795.89)

**WHEREAS,** original contract numbers PO060735 and PO060753, for a grand total of \$547,217.50 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0838-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 2, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on May 5, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for the Division of Water's General Construction and Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 1 PO078653 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1747-2017, passed July 24, 2017, for the Division of Power's Southeast Lions Park and Livingston Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 2 PO086718 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2170-2017, passed September 18, 2017, for the Division of Power's McCutcheon Road Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 3 PO119667 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was

authorized by Ordinance No. 1172-2018, passed May 21, 2018, for the Division of Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements and 910 Dublin Road - Shower Room Renovations Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 4 is needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification for the Department of Public Utilities's 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, to provide funding for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, with PRIME AE Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **Now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., (FID# 26-0546656); in the amount of \$69,795.89 for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the offices of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$69,795.89 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, as shown below:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P440007-100018 (carryover)	N. Central Std. Lighting	\$168,108	\$98,312	-\$69,796
P440007-100013 (carryover)	Milo Grogan Std. SL Imp's	\$54,487	\$61,467	+\$6,980
P440007-100014 (carryover)	Milo Grogan Deco SL Imp's	\$169,607	\$197,525	+\$27,918
P440007-100015 (carryover)	Third Ave. Deco SL Imp's	\$287,792	\$322,690	+\$34,898

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1848-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc. to add additional funds for design of the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project. Ordinance 2358-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$19,690.70.

This is a planned modification that is necessary to add additional funding to the project and also add to the scope. This is based on OPWC required meetings for applications for outside funding and scope modifications to address changes to the designs that that are required by outside agencies and that will reduce the overall cost of the project. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to advertise this part of the work.

The original contract amount: \$500,000.00 (EL015004, Ord. 2358-2013)  
The total of Modification No. 1: \$19,690.70 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$519,690.70

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple, Inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Burgess & Niple, Inc. is CC004425 and expires 02/06/20.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$19,690.70 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align funding for these project expenditures.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete the project in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Burgess & Niple, Inc. in connection with the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$19,690.70 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,690.70)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. EL015004 with Burgess & Niple, Inc., in the amount of \$500,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 2358-2013; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$19,690.70 and provide additional funds for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash to provide funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds relative to the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Burgess & Niple, Inc., to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P540007-100003 / Traffic Signal Installation - Commodities (Voted Carryover) / \$23,797.00 / (\$19,691.00) / \$4,106.00

7704 / P540007-100030 / Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$19,691.00 / \$19,691.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43220, for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project in the amount of \$19,690.70, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$19,690.70, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P540007-100030 (Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out

the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1853-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repairs. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement. EnviroSight is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with Best Equipment Company, Inc. as the sole authorized supplier/dealership in the State of Ohio for EnviroSight parts, software support, and repairs.

The Sewer Maintenance Operations Center utilizes telemonitoring trucks in the SLIRP (Sewer Line Inspection and Rehabilitation Program) section. The equipment is used to show video of the various sanitary and stormwater lines to determine maintenance needs and to inspect the lines. It is expected that repairs will need to be made on a regular basis. The TV trucks are manufactured by Vac-Con and the parts and service can only be provided by the authorized supplier/dealership on behalf of the manufacturing company. The service will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus.

**SUPPLIER:** Best Equipment Company, Inc. (35-1097778) Expires 3-28-19  
Best Equipment Company, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$30,000.00 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure in the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

\$4,764.14 was spent in 2017

\$4,877.11 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services, in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code relating to sole source procurement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Envirosight is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with Best Equipment Company, Inc. as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for Envirosight parts, software support, and repair services for the telemonitoring trucks utilized by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS**, a parts list and per hour rate for repair labor has been submitted by the company, and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts, Software Support and Repair Services with Best Equipment Company, Inc., in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts, Software Support and Repair Services with Best Equipment Company, Inc., 5550 Poindexter Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46235, for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$10,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$20,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1854-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with The Safety Company dba MTech Company for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repairs. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement. Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company dba MTech Company as the sole authorized supplier/dealership in the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software support, and repairs.

The Sewer Maintenance Operations Center utilizes telemonitoring trucks in the SLIRP (Sewer Line Inspection and Rehabilitation Program) section. The equipment is used to show video of the various sanitary and stormwater lines to determine maintenance needs and to inspect the lines. It is expected that repairs will need to be made on a regular basis. The TV trucks are manufactured by Cues Incorporated and the parts and service can only be provided by the authorized supplier/dealership on behalf of the manufacturing company. The service will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution of the contract.

**SUPPLIER:** The Safety Company dba MTech Company (26-1443913) Expires 2-24-19  
The Safety Company dba M Tech Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$50,000.00 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure within the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

\$62,206.62 was spent in 2017  
\$26,746.52 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software support, and repairs for the telemonitoring trucks utilized by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS,** a parts list and per hour rate for repair labor, mechanical and electrical at both the MTech Company Cleveland shop and the Cues Factory location has been submitted by the company; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into contract for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Service with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329

of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Service with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, 7401 First Place, Bedford, Ohio 44146, for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution of the contract in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$20,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$30,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1872-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-009**

**APPLICANT:** Avenue Partners; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 14, 2018.

**MILO GROGAN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of six parcels developed with a warehouse building and used for semi-trailer parking in the M, Manufacturing District. The applicant is requesting the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District to permit a multi-unit residential development consisting of 192 dwelling units. The development text includes limitations to the maximum number of dwelling

units and building height, while including appropriate provisions regarding street trees, parkland dedication requirements, and traffic related commitments. The site is located within the planning area of the *Milo Grogan Neighborhood Plan* (2007), which recommends “commercial/multi-unit” land uses for this location. Staff finds the proposed L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District to be consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance # 1873-2018; CV18-010) has been filed to reduce the minimum number of parking spaces required, vision clearance, building lines, and perimeter yard.

To rezone **819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, being 5.4± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z18-009).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-009 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 5.4± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Milo Grogan Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District is consistent with the *Milo Grogan Neighborhood Plan’s* recommendation of “commercial/multi-unit” land use at this location; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, being 5.4± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue and being more particularly described as follows:

**ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**5.2+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being portions of a acreage and all of Lots 1-2, and 31-44 of Terrace View Addition as shown on Plat Book 4 page 250, as conveyed to EJB Inc. in Official Record 13837 page E10, Deed Book 3280 page P 18, Deed Book 3439 page 352, Instrument No. 201006240079199, Deed Book 3439 page 352, Deed Book 3159 page 580, Deed Book 3162 page 611, Deed Book 3152 page 526, Deed Book 3160 page 699, Deed Book 3155 page 146, Deed Book 3242 page 143, Deed Book 3300 page 588, Deed Book 3397 page 116, Deed Book 3380 page 188, Deed Book 3320 page 362, Deed Book 3463 page 460, and Deed Book 3397 page 114, and a portion of Grant Avenue and alleys as vacated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance 209-82 and Ordinance 472-79, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning in the west line of Cleveland Avenue (60’) at the northeast corner of said Lot 2 and the southeast corner of a portion of Lot 3 conveyed to the City of Columbus by Official Record 1504 page I14;

Thence, with the west line of said Cleveland Avenue, South 03° 26' 40" West, 45.7 feet to the southeast corner said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of a 0.0018 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus by Official Record 33564, Page I07;

Thence, with the north line of said 0.0018 acre tract, North 86° 41' 11" West, 5.0 feet to the northeast corner of said 0.0018 acre tract;

Thence, with the west line of said 0.0018 acre tract and the west line of a 0.130 acre tract conveyed to State of Ohio by Official Record 16816 page B20, South 03° 27' 11" West, 123.9 feet;

Thence, continuing with said 0.130 acre tract, South 45° 05' 24" West a distance of 45.1 feet to the northeast corner of a 1.882 acre tract conveyed to State of Ohio by Instrument No. 199707170049041;

Thence, with the north line of said 1.882 acre tract North 87° 44' 51" West, 696.6 feet;

Thence continuing with the north line of said 1.882 acre tract with a curve to the right having a radius of 528.39 feet, an internal angle of 46° 56' 27", an arc length of 432.9 feet and the cord which bears North 63° 41' 53" West, 420.89 feet to the southwest corner of a 2.694 acre tract (Tract 2) conveyed to MYFLORI by Instrument Nos. 201301030001502, 201301030001503, 201301030001504, 201301030001505, 201301030001506, 201301030001507;

Thence, with the south line of said 2.694 acre tract, South 86° 24' 24" East, 373.0 feet to the centerline of and at the Western terminus of said vacated alley;

Thence, with the centerline of said vacated alley, South 86° 41' 11" East, 91.3 feet;

Thence, with the east line of said Lot 45 and its extension, North 03° 27' 11" East, 120.6 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 45, the northeast corner of said Lot 44, and being in the south line of Reynolds Avenue (50');

Thence, with the south line of said Reynolds Avenue, South 86° 48' 38" East, 520.0 feet to a railroad spike set at the northeast corner of said Lot 30 and the northwest corner of a 15 foot alley;

Thence, with the east line of said Lot 30, South 03° 27' 11" West, 90.9 feet;

Thence, with the north line of said vacated alley, South 86° 41' 11" East, 15.0 feet;

Thence, with the east line of said 15 foot alley, North 03° 27' 11" East, 22.5 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 3;

Thence, with the south line of said Lot 3 and the north line of said lot 2, South 86° 48' 38" East, 120.0 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 5.2 acres more or less, and encompassing all of Parcel Nos. 010-000752, 010-014537, and 010-030456.

This description is based on Franklin County records and is intended for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for transfer of property.

## **ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**0.2 +/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, Section 4, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, being part of Lot 3 of Terrace View Addition as shown on Plat Book 4 page 250 conveyed to EJB, Incorporated by Deed Book 3186 page 569 and all of Lots 4 and 5 of said subdivision conveyed to EJB, Incorporated by Official Record 1331 page D17, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the west line of Cleveland Avenue (60') and the south line of Reynolds Avenue (50'), being at the northeast corner of Lot 5 of said Terrace View Addition;

Thence, with the west line of said Cleveland Avenue, South 03° 27' 11" West, 60.4 feet to the northeast corner of an 8 feet strip of the south side of Lot 3 of said Terrace View Addition conveyed to the City of Columbus by Official Record 1504 page I14;

Thence, along the north line of said 8 feet strip through Lot 3, North 86° 48' 38" West a distance of 120.0 feet to the east line of a 15 foot alley;

Thence, with the east line of said 15 foot alley, North 03° 27' 11" East, 60.4 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 5, and being in the south line of said Reynolds Avenue;

Thence, with the south line of said Reynolds Ave. and the north line of said Lot 5, South 86° 48' 38" East, 120.0 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.2 acres more or less, and encompassing all of Parcel Nos. 010-009716, 010-014476, and 010-014477.

This description is based on Franklin County records and is intended for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for transfer of property.

Parcel Numbers: 010-000752, 010-014537, 010-030456, 010-009716, 010-014476, and 010-014477

Property Address: 819 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**To Rezone From:** M, Manufacturing District

**To:** L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 18, 2018, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** M, Manufacturing District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 819 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**APPLICANT:** Avenue Partners c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc. 411 E Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** EJB, Inc. c/o R. C. Robinson, 805 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 18, 2018

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z18-009

**INTRODUCTION:** The subject property is 5.4 +/- acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue and the south side of Reynolds Avenue. It is presently zoned M, Manufacturing. Applicant submits this rezoning application to rezone the property to the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential Districts to build a 192 dwelling unit apartment complex. See also companion Council variance application CV18-010.

**1. PERMITTED USES:** Uses of Section 3333.025, AR-2, Apartment Residential District Use and accessory uses.

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as specified herein, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3333, Apartment Residential Districts, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

**A. Density, Height Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1. There shall be a maximum of 192 dwelling units.
2. Height District shall be H-60.
3. Building height shall be a maximum of 40 feet, as measured in Section 3303.08, Letter H, "Height of any other building".

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Vehicular access shall be as approved by the Department of Public Service.
2. Pavement marking and signage changes shall be made in Cleveland Avenue to mitigate the impacts of this proposed development, as approved by the Department of Public Service. The pavement marking and signage work noted in the preceding sentence may be a requirement of the developer to complete or the pavement marking and signage work may alternatively be fulfilled with payment of an appropriate fee in lieu of construction for the pavement and signage work, as determined by the Department of Public Service. The determination of whether the pavement marking and signage work is to be implemented by the developer or by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service shall be solely determined by the Department of Public Service. Appropriate signage changes to modify on-street parking regulations shall be made within Reynolds Avenue to maintain sight distance at the site access points to Reynolds Avenue.
3. Ten (10) feet of right of way along and parallel to Cleveland Avenue shall be deeded to the City of Columbus in conjunction with the final Site Compliance Plan.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

Street trees shall be provided on-site in the building setbacks along Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue at approximately 50 feet on center. Spacing may be adjusted for driveways and required clear vision triangles.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

N/A

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

N/A

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District. Any variance to the applicable sign requirements of the AR-2, Apartment Residential District shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Miscellaneous.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.
2. See also CV18-010.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1873-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV18-010**

**APPLICANT:** Avenue Partners; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**MILO GROGAN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance No. 1872-2018; Z18-009) to the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District for a multi-unit residential development with a maximum of 192 dwelling units. Variances to reduce the minimum number of

parking spaces required, vision clearance, building lines, and perimeter yard are included in this request. These reduced development standards are supportable because the proposed setbacks allow the buildings to be positioned closer to the street complementing the established development pattern of the area. Furthermore, the requested variances are reflective of recent residential infill development in urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.18(A), Building lines; and 3333.25, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-010).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV18-010, the owner of property at **819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 288 required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes 227 total parking spaces, a reduction of 61 required parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires that a 30 foot right angle clear vision triangle shall be maintained on each residential lot adjacent to a street intersection, while the applicant proposes to reduce the vision clearance triangle at the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue to a 10 foot right angle triangle; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(A), Building lines, requires a building line of no less than 60 feet along Cleveland Avenue and 20 feet along Reynold Avenue, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of 2 feet along Cleveland Avenue and 10 feet along Reynolds Avenue, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.25, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards between 15 feet and 0 feet, with encroachment of structures and pavement for parking and driving aisles, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Milo Grogan Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances are reflective of residential infill development in urban neighborhoods and will allow the development to have compatible setbacks to the established development pattern of the area; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.18(A), Building lines; and 3333.25, Perimeter yard of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said section prohibits a reduced number of parking spaces required from 288 spaces to 227 spaces; a reduction of the clear vision triangle at the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue from 30 feet to 10 feet; reduced building lines from 60 feet to 2 feet along Cleveland Avenue and 20 feet to 10 feet along Reynolds Avenue; and a reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to between 15 and 0 feet with encroachment from structure and pavement; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**819 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, being 5.4± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Reynolds Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**5.2+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being portions of a acreage and all of Lots 1-2, and 31-44 of Terrace View Addition as shown on Plat Book 4 page 250, as conveyed to EJB Inc. in Official Record 13837 page E10, Deed Book 3280 page P 18, Deed Book 3439 page 352, Instrument No. 201006240079199, Deed Book 3439 page 352, Deed Book 3159 page 580, Deed Book 3162 page 611, Deed Book 3152 page 526, Deed Book 3160 page 699, Deed Book 3155 page 146, Deed Book 3242 page 143, Deed Book 3300 page 588, Deed Book 3397 page 116, Deed Book 3380 page 188, Deed Book 3320 page 362, Deed Book 3463 page 460, and Deed Book 3397 page 114, and a portion of Grant Avenue and alleys as vacated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance 209-82 and Ordinance 472-79, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning in the west line of Cleveland Avenue (60') at the northeast corner of said Lot 2 and the southeast corner of a portion of Lot 3 conveyed to the City of Columbus by Official Record 1504 page I14;

Thence, with the west line of said Cleveland Avenue, South 03° 26' 40" West, 45.7 feet to the southeast corner said Lot 1 and the northeast corner of a 0.0018 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus by Official Record 33564, Page I07;

Thence, with the north line of said 0.0018 acre tract, North 86° 41' 11" West, 5.0 feet to the northeast corner of said 0.0018 acre tract;

Thence, with the west line of said 0.0018 acre tract and the west line of a 0.130 acre tract conveyed to State of Ohio by Official Record 16816 page B20, South 03° 27' 11" West, 123.9 feet;

Thence, continuing with said 0.130 acre tract, South 45° 05' 24" West a distance of 45.1 feet to the northeast corner of a 1.882 acre tract conveyed to State of Ohio by Instrument No. 199707170049041;

Thence, with the north line of said 1.882 acre tract North 87° 44' 51" West, 696.6 feet;

Thence continuing with the north line of said 1.882 acre tract with a curve to the right having a radius of 528.39 feet, an internal angle of 46° 56' 27", an arc length of 432.9 feet and the cord which bears North 63° 41' 53" West, 420.89 feet to the southwest corner of a 2.694 acre tract (Tract 2) conveyed to MYFLORI by Instrument Nos. 201301030001502, 201301030001503, 201301030001504, 201301030001505, 201301030001506, 201301030001507;

Thence, with the south line of said 2.694 acre tract, South 86° 24' 24" East, 373.0 feet to the centerline of and at the Western terminus of said vacated alley;

Thence, with the centerline of said vacated alley, South 86° 41' 11" East, 91.3 feet;

Thence, with the east line of said Lot 45 and its extension, North 03° 27' 11" East, 120.6 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 45, the northeast corner of said Lot 44, and being in the south line of Reynolds Avenue (50');

Thence, with the south line of said Reynolds Avenue, South 86° 48' 38" East, 520.0 feet to a railroad spike set at the northeast corner of said Lot 30 and the northwest corner of a 15 foot alley;

Thence, with the east line of said Lot 30, South 03° 27' 11" West, 90.9 feet;

Thence, with the north line of said vacated alley, South 86° 41' 11" East, 15.0 feet;

Thence, with the east line of said 15 foot alley, North 03° 27' 11" East, 22.5 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 3;

Thence, with the south line of said Lot 3 and the north line of said lot 2, South 86° 48' 38" East, 120.0 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 5.2 acres more or less, and encompassing all of Parcel Nos. 010-000752, 010-014537, and 010-030456.

This description is based on Franklin County records and is intended for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for transfer of property.

## **ZONING DESCRIPTION**

### **0.2 +/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, Section 4, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, being part of Lot 3 of Terrace View Addition as shown on Plat Book 4 page 250 conveyed to EJB, Incorporated by Deed Book 3186 page 569 and all of Lots 4 and 5 of said subdivision conveyed to EJB, Incorporated by Official Record 1331 page D17, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the west line of Cleveland Avenue (60') and the south line of Reynolds Avenue (50'), being at the northeast corner of Lot 5 of said Terrace View Addition;

Thence, with the west line of said Cleveland Avenue, South 03° 27' 11" West, 60.4 feet to the northeast corner of an 8 foot strip of the south side of Lot 3 of said Terrace View Addition conveyed to the City of Columbus by Official Record 1504 page I14;

Thence, along the north line of said 8 foot strip through Lot 3, North 86° 48' 38" West a distance of 120.0 feet to the east line of a 15 foot alley;

Thence, with the east line of said 15 foot alley, North 03° 27' 11" East, 60.4 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 5, and being in the south line of said Reynolds Avenue;

Thence, with the south line of said Reynolds Ave. and the north line of said Lot 5, South 86° 48' 38" East, 120.0 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.2 acres more or less, and encompassing all of Parcel Nos. 010-009716, 010-014476, and 010-014477.

This description is based on Franklin County records and is intended for zoning purposes only and is not to be used for transfer of property.

Parcel Numbers: 010-000752, 010-014537, 010-030456, 010-009716, 010-014476, and 010-014477

Property Address: 819 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District, specified by Ordinance No. 1872-2018; Z18-009.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN**" drawn by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., dated June 20, 2018, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1874-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement and to establish a purchase order with Mythics, Inc., utilizing State Term Schedule Contract - STS-033, #534570, with an expiration date of June 30, 2019 for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services and training. The original contract agreement was authorized by the authority of Ord. No. 1019-2017 (RFQ005505), passed on July 10, 2017 through purchase order PO073339. The original equipment manager (OEM) provided documentation that inadvertently omitted a portion of the Oracle software/hardware support renewal. This ordinance will renew the portion that was previously omitted. The total amount of funding being requested via

this ordinance is \$70,602.57. This includes annual software licensing, maintenance and support services at a cost of \$59,410.57 and Oracle training services in the amount of \$11,192.00. The coverage term period for the annual Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services is from August 31, 2017 through May 31, 2019, and the coverage term period for the Oracle training services is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office. This ordinance will co-term future renewals. The use of State Term Contracts was previously authorized by the City of Columbus by Ordinance No. 582-87.

Oracle software is a critical component of a number of citywide business systems; including 311, CUBS, Performance Series, Income Tax, WAM and GIS. The software is server based and has given the City the capability to web-enable applications for citizens' use and ensure compliance with licensing agreements. The contract agreement for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services was most recently renewed/authorized by the authority of Ord. No. 1159-2018, passed on May 21, 2018 through purchase order PO123292.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During fiscal years 2016 and 2017, \$761,601.35 and \$663,629.97 were expended respectively for Oracle annual software maintenance and support. The cost for the 2018 services represented in this ordinance is \$70,602.57 and will be provided through the vendor Mythics, Inc.. Funding is available in the amount of \$70,602.57 within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is being requested for this purchase to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities; to ensure no service interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Mythics, Inc. (DAX Vendor Acct. No.: 009234); CC #/F.I.D #: 54-1987871;  
Expiration Date: 11/14/2018

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement and to establish a purchase order with Mythics, Inc., utilizing a State Term Schedule Contract for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services and training; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,602.57 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,602.57)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), to enter into an agreement and to establish a purchase order with Mythics, Inc., utilizing State Term Schedule Contract -STS-033, #534570, with an expiration date of June 30, 2019, as previously authorized by Ordinance No. 582-87, for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services and Oracle training; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support was most recently renewed/authorized by the authority of Ord. No. 1159-2018, passed on May 21, 2018 through purchase order PO123292. The original agreement was authorized by the authority of Ord. No. 1019-2017 (RFQ005505), passed on July 10, 2017 through purchase order PO073339. The original equipment manager (OEM) provided documentation that inadvertently omitted a portion of Oracle software/hardware support renewal. This ordinance will renew the portion that was previously omitted; and

**WHEREAS**, the total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$70,602.57. This includes annual Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services at a cost of \$59,410.57, with a coverage term period from August 31, 2017 through May 31, 2019 and Oracle training services in the amount of \$11,192.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office. This ordinance will co-term future renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, Oracle software is a critical component of a number of citywide business systems; including 311, CUBS, Performance Series, Income Tax, WAM and GIS. The software is server based and has given the City the capability to web-enable applications for citizens' use and ensure compliance with licensing agreements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order from an existing State Term Schedule Contract with Mythics, Inc., for Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services and Oracle training services and to also ensure no service interruption, thereby protecting the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement and to establish a purchase order from an existing State Term Schedule Contract STS-033, #534570, with an expiration date of June 30, 2019 with Mythics, Inc., for Oracle software maintenance and support services and training for the Oracle database software. The total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$70,602.57. This includes annual Oracle software licensing, maintenance and support services at a cost of \$59,410.57, with a coverage term period from August 31, 2017 through May 31, 2019 and Oracle training services in the amount of \$11,192.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$70,602.57 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 1874-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT005|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT03|Section 5:IT0304| Amount: \$59,410.57|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63970|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:N/A| Section 4:N/A|Section 5:N/A| Amount: \$11,192.00|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approved nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1876-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the extension of the Universal Term Contract (UTC) with Galls LLC for the purchase of uniforms for the Division of Fire by amending Ordinance 2968-2015 passed December 8, 2015. Ordinance 2968-2015 authorized the original contract award with Galls LLC under Solicitation SA006037.

Ordinance 2968-2015 authorized the original UTC contract award to Galls LLC for the purchase of Fire Dress and Work Uniforms for the Division of Fire. It was later discovered the original ordinance allowed an extension within the BACKGROUND section of the ordinance, however this language was not included in the “Be It Ordained” section of the legislation. It was therefore determined that it is in the City’s best interest to amend Ordinance 2968-2015 and include the extension language in the contract with Galls LLC for the option to purchase Fire uniforms up to and including the date of November 30, 2019, under the same terms and conditions of the original contract. Both parties agreed with this extension. A contract modification is needed to extend the contract through November 30, 2019.

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required to modify and extend the contract.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to amend Ordinance 2968-2015 and modify the contract to extend the terms with Galls LLC for the purchase of Fire Uniforms through November 30, 2019. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 2968-2015 authorized the award to Galls LLC for the purchase of Fire Dress and Work Uniforms Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS,** it was later discovered the original ordinance did not authorize a contract extension; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City’s best interest to amend Ordinance 2968-2015 and extend the contract with Galls LLC for the option to purchase Fire Dress and Work Uniforms up to and including November 30, 2019, at the same terms and conditions of the original agreement, and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to extend the contract with Galls, LLC.; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is authorized to amend Ordinance 2968-2015 to authorize a contract extension and modify the contract with Galls LLC for the purchase of Fire Dress and Work Uniforms up to and including November 30, 2019, with the option to extend at the same terms and conditions of Contract# PO029527, as agreed by both parties.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1880-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter an administrative contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute (ECDI) for the purpose of providing loan monitoring services only to the City of Columbus Economic Development Loan Programs.

This legislation authorizes the reimbursement of administrative cost to ECDI for loan monitoring services from March 1, 2017 through February 28, 2018, the cost is approximately \$100,995.42. The contract also includes the payment of administrative cost for the period of March 1, 2018 to February 28, 2019. The total cost for administrative services for 2017 to 2019 shall include payment for services not to exceed \$180,995.42, and based on documented and justifiable cost.

The City of Columbus has partnered and contracted with ECDI since 2005 to provide Columbus residents with loans to start a small business. Since that time, ECDI has closed over 200 Economic Development loans to Columbus based businesses.

ECDI is a 501(c)(3) not for profit economic development organization located in Columbus, Ohio. Its mission is to invest in people to create measurable and enduring social and economic changes. Since its inception in 2004, the Institute's programs and services have grown into a comprehensive suite of training and assistance needed to start a business. ECDI also provides foundational financial literacy training, innovative microenterprise development training and capitalization programs, and business incubation services. ECDI has benefited local communities throughout the State of Ohio, assisted over 6,550 individuals, disbursed over \$25 million through 1,275 small business loans and retained over 4,600 jobs, with the comprehensive services.

Emergency action is requested to allow ECDI to extend and to continue providing loan monitoring services only to support the Economic Development Loan Program of the City of Columbus from 2017 to February 28, 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of a total of up to \$180,995.42 from the Urban Site Acquisition Loan Fund (USAL).

To authorize an appropriation of up to \$180,995.42 from the Urban Site Acquisition Fund (USAL); to authorize the Director of the Department Development to enter into contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute for the purpose of providing monitoring services only to the Economic Development Loan Programs, to authorize the expenditure of up to \$180,995.42 from the Urban Site Acquisition Loan Fund (USAL); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** small businesses are essential to the growth of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, entrepreneurial education is essential for individuals to start or expand a small business in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, accesses to capital are essential to the entrepreneur; and

**WHEREAS**, the Economic and Community Development Institute (ECDI) has over fifteen (15) years of experience in providing training and education to entrepreneurs; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to compensate the Economic Development Institute for services provided in 2017 and to continue monitoring services for 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with ECDI for monitoring services only for the Economic Development Loan Programs for 2017 and 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, up to \$180,995.42 will be allocated to the Economic and Community Development Institute (ECDI) for monitoring services only from the Urban Site Acquisition Loan (USAL) Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Economic Development Institute for the purpose of monitoring only the Economic Development Loan Programs, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare: **NOW**

**THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$180,995.42 is appropriated in Fund 2292 Urban Site Acquisition Loan Fund (USAL) in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute (ECDI) for the purpose of monitoring only the Economic Development Loan Programs.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of up to \$180,995.42 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2292 Urban Site Acquisition Loan Fund (USAL) in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 that relate to non-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/26/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction for the renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street. This legislation authorizes the renovation of the second floor, east and south wings of the Jerry Hammond Center for the Civil Service Commission. The Civil Service Commission will relocate from the existing location at 750 Piedmont. The renovation will provide new interview and testing rooms needed to conduct promotional interviews and testing for uniform personnel in the Divisions of Fire and Police.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received five bids on June 19, 2018 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

2K General Company	\$1,131,000.00
Gutknecht Construction Company	\$1,142,000.00
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	\$1,165,188.00
Elford, Inc.	\$1,165,862.00
Palmetto Construction Company	\$1,257,177.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the award be made to Gutknecht Construction Company as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder for matching the low bid of \$1,131,000.00. Columbus City Code, Section 329.212 provides for local preference for construction contracts in the event that a local bidder is not the lowest bidder. However, in order to be awarded the contract a local bidder's original bid must be within 1 (one) percent of the low bid and the local bidder must agree to match the low bid amount. In this case the lowest bidder, 2K General, is not a local bidder (as defined by City Code) and the second low bidder, Gutknecht Construction Company is a local bidder (as defined by City Code) with a bid that falls within 1 percent of the low bid. Additionally, Gutknecht Construction Company was given the opportunity to match the non-local bid pricing and has opted to do so.

**Emergency action** is requested to complete said renovations before the start of the 2018/2019 Civil Service Commission testing schedule.

Gutknecht Construction Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0935568, expiration date July 25, 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$1,131,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund for the renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street. The funds were budgeted within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,131,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,131,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, is authorized to enter into a contract for renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited and the City received five bids on June 19, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management recommends the award be made to Gutknecht Construction Company pursuant to the local preference provisions of Columbus City Code, Section 329.212; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,131,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Gutknecht Construction Company for renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name: City Hall Renovations - Various | Project ID Number: P570031 - 100001 | Current Authority: \$3,294,103 | Revised Authority: \$2,163,103 | Difference: (\$1,131,000)

Project Name: 1111 East Broad St. Renovation for Civil Service | Project ID Number: P570078 - 1000002 | Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$1,131,000 | Difference: \$1,131,000

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,131,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for the renovation of interior offices for the Civil Service Commission at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,131,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 7733 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1892-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company for the purchase of a compact excavator with attachments and trailer. This equipment will be used by the Division of Infrastructure Management to clear debris from the public right of way and help with upcoming sidewalk maintenance projects.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009208). Three bids were received and reviewed. The Division of Infrastructure Management recommends an award be made to Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company in the amount of \$103,200.00 as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company, contract compliance number is CC008922 and expires 11/1/19.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this equipment was budgeted and is available with the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265).

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to expedite this purchase to place the equipment in service as soon as possible during the growing season.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company for the purchase of a compact excavator with attachments and trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$103,200.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$103,200.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 21, 2018 for the purchase of a compact excavator; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder, Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the excavator will be used to clear debris in the public right of way and help with upcoming sidewalk maintenance projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company, for the compact excavator in the amount of up to \$103,200.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company in order to provide funding for the excavator and have it into service during the growing season thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company for the purchase of a compact excavator with attachment and trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management in accordance with RFQ009208 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$103,200.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1897-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND:**

The City of Columbus has more than forty adopted neighborhood and area plans, ranging widely in age and content, and covering more than ninety percent of the corporate boundary. Areas covered by older plans, and areas without a plan, do not have the benefit of current land use policies and design guidelines. The absence of citywide planning policies also makes it difficult to address broader issues related to the growth of the region. In response to these challenges, the Department of Development's Planning Division established a new planning framework, Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2), to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus.

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve resident's quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the city of Columbus. C2P2 includes four primary elements: 1) Guiding Principles: "Big picture" ideas that express how the city should develop; 2) Design Guidelines: recommendations on the placement and design of development; 3) Land Use Policies: policy text designed to be used with the map in an area's Land Use Plan and provide guidance on key land use issues and scenarios; 4) Land Use Plans: developed for individual areas, they include a Recommended Land Use Map and Area Specific Policies to address circumstances unique to each area.

C2P2 provides the benefits of consistent, predictable, up-to-date policies citywide and a process to ensure that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. City staff will work with civic leaders and community stakeholders to implement C2P2, including continued regular updates with public engagement to build consensus and maintain current policies citywide. The City will work with each community to develop area specific Land Use Plans that may be adopted and used with the Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines and Land Use Policies. C2P2 is not intended to replace Council-adopted plans and design guidelines for areas with architectural and historic design review. Application of C2P2 to specific areas will be reflected in subsequent legislation.

City staff met with representatives from numerous area commissions and civic associations to discuss C2P2 and meetings were held with community and private sector stakeholders regarding the initiative in cooperation with CM Jaiza Page. The Columbus Development Commission voted at their June 14, 2018 meeting to recommend that City Council approve the use of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies as a framework to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To adopt the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies as a framework to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has over 40 neighborhood and area plans varying widely in age and content; and

**WHEREAS**, areas covered by older plans and areas without a plan do not have the benefit of current land use policies and design guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, the absence of citywide planning policies has made it difficult to address broader issues related to the growth of the region; and

**WHEREAS**, in response to these challenges, the Department of Development's Planning Division established a new planning framework, Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2), to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, community engagement is a key component of C2P2, and input will be sought at both a citywide and neighborhood level based on the need and type of update proposed; and

**WHEREAS**, staff has met with leadership of numerous area commission and civic associations to discuss C2P2, held meetings for civic leaders and private sector stakeholders in cooperation with City Council Member Jaiza Page, and provided informational resources to the community; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Development Commission approved the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies and recommended its adoption to City Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted to establish a framework to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus, serving as a basis for engaging civic leaders and community stakeholders in developing planning policies, including area specific land use plans.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies updated and current.

**SECTION 3.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies replace and supersede the 1993 Columbus Comprehensive Plan.

**SECTION 4.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1898-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve resident’s quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the city of Columbus. C2P2 is comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles; Design Guidelines; Land Use Policies; and Land Use Plans.

C2P2 provides the benefits of consistent, predictable, up-to-date policies citywide and a process to ensure that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. City staff will work with civic leaders and community stakeholders to implement C2P2, including continued regular updates with public engagement to build consensus and maintain current policies citywide. The City will then work with individual communities to develop area specific Land Use Plans to be used in conjunction with the Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines and Land Use Policies. When all four elements of C2P2 are adopted for an area it is called “complete adoption”.

Area commissions and major civic associations also have the opportunity to support “early adoption” of the C2P2 Design Guidelines for their individual communities. Early adoption allows areas to use the Design Guidelines with existing adopted area plan recommendations for development review until such time that an area specific Land Use Plan can be prepared. If there is a conflict between an existing plan recommendation and C2P2 Design Guidelines, the more current policies will apply. As the C2P2 Design Guidelines are updated, the adopted updates will automatically apply within areas of early adoption.

The following community groups have voted to support early adoption of C2P2 Design Guidelines: Columbus South Side Area Commission, Fifth by Northwest Area Commission, Franklinton Area Commission (excluding Downtown and East Franklinton districts), Greater South East Area Commission, Harrison West Society, Hayden Run Civic Association, Mideast Area Community Collaborative, Milo Grogan Area Commission, North Linden Area Commission, Southwest Area Commission, and the Westland Area Commission. This ordinance recognizes this support and authorizes use of the Design Guidelines for reviewing development proposals and related issues in these communities. It is anticipated that moving forward additional communities may request early adoption. Legislation will be submitted as necessary to incorporate such communities.

City staff met with representatives from numerous area commissions and civic associations to discuss C2P2 and meetings were held with community and private sector stakeholders regarding the initiative in cooperation with CM Jaiza Page. The Columbus Development Commission voted at the their June 14, 2018 meeting to recommend that City Council approve the use the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies in any community that supports “early adoption” as well as in portions of the city without an adopted area plan and lacking an area commission, major civic association, historic commission or design review board.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundaries of the following community groups: Columbus South Side Area Commission, Fifth by Northwest Area Commission, Franklinton Area Commission (excluding Downtown and East Franklinton districts), Greater South East Area Commission, Harrison West

Society, Hayden Run Civic Association, Mideast Area Community Collaborative, Milo Grogan Area Commission, North Linden Area Commission, Southwest Area Commission, and the Westland Area Commission and portions of the city without an adopted area plan and lacking an area commission, major civic association, historic commission or design review board.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, Land Use Policies, and Land Use Plans for specific areas; and

**WHEREAS**, C2P2 provides the benefits of consistent, predictable, up-to-date policies citywide and a process to ensure that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy; and

**WHEREAS**, community engagement is a key component of C2P2, and input will be sought at both a citywide and neighborhood level based on the need and type of update proposed; and

**WHEREAS**, area commissions and major civic associations have the opportunity to support Early Adoption of the C2P2 Design Guidelines for their individual communities, which allows areas to use the Design Guidelines with existing adopted area plan recommendations for development review until such time that an area specific Land Use Plan can be prepared for the area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission, Fifth by Northwest Area Commission, Franklinton Area Commission (excluding Downtown and East Franklinton districts), Greater South East Area Commission, Harrison West Society, Hayden Run Civic Association, Mideast Area Community Collaborative, Milo Grogan Area Commission, North Linden Area Commission, Southwest Area Commission, and the Westland Area Commission voted to support early adoption of the C2P2 Design Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, staff has met with leadership of numerous area commission and civic associations to discuss C2P2, held meetings for civic leaders and private sector stakeholders in cooperation with City Council member Jaiza Page, and provided informational resources; and

**WHEREAS**, additional communities may support and request early adoption of the C2P2 Design Guidelines, with legislation being submitted as necessary to address such requests; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Columbus Development Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve the use the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies in any community that supports “early adoption;” now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted as a guide for development review and related issues within the boundaries of the following community groups: Columbus South Side Area Commission, Fifth by Northwest Area Commission, Franklinton Area Commission (excluding Downtown and East Franklinton districts), Greater South East Area Commission, Harrison West Society, Hayden Run Civic Association, Mideast Area Community Collaborative, Milo Grogan Area Commission, North Linden Area Commission, Southwest Area Commission, and the Westland Area Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted as a guide for development review and related issues for portions of the city without an adopted area

plan and lacking an area commission, major civic association, historic commission or design review board.

**SECTION 3.** That through early adoption, C2P2 Design Guidelines will be used with existing adopted area plan recommendations. If there is a conflict between an existing plan recommendation and C2P2 Design Guidelines the more current policies will apply, except in the case of the Big Darby Accord where existing policies take precedence.

**SECTION 4.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies updated and current.

**SECTION 5.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1899-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve resident's quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the city of Columbus. C2P2 is comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles; Design Guidelines; Land Use Policies; and Land Use Plans.

The C2P2 process ensures that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. The South East Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document and was developed by city staff in partnership with the community. It includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific recommendations addressing property within the plan boundary. These elements work in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundary of the South East Land Use Plan boundary. For the portion of the Greater South East Area Commission boundary that falls outside the plan boundary, the C2P2 Design Guidelines will apply. C2P2, including the South East Land Use Plan, supersedes the South East Area Plan (2000), the Southeast Area Plan - Bixby Road Economic Development Amendment (2007) and portions of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990). The remainder of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990) will be superseded by the Far East Land Use Plan in companion legislation.

As C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted updates will apply within the South East Land Use Plan boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current.

The Greater South East Area Commission voted to support the plan and associated C2P2 elements at their April 24, 2018 meeting. The Columbus Development Commission reviewed the plan on June 14, 2018 and voted to recommend its adoption to City Council.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South East Land Use Plan as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Greater South East Area Commission.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, Land Use Policies, and Land Use Plans for specific areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the South East Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document that was developed by city staff in partnership with the community and includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific recommendations addressing property within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS**, the South East Land Use Plan works in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS**, the C2P2 Design Guidelines apply to the portion of the Greater South East Area Commission that falls outside the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS**, C2P2 replaces the South East Area Plan (2000), the Southeast Area Plan - Bixby Road Economic Development Amendment (2007) and portions of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990); and

**WHEREAS**, as C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted updates will apply within the South East Land Use Plan boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater South East Area Commission voted to support Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South East Land Use Plan at their April 24, 2018 meeting; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Development Commission approved Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South East Land Use Plan for the area within the Greater South East Area Commission boundary and recommended their adoption to City Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted, including the South East Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the South East Area Land Use Plan.

**SECTION 2.** That C2P2 Design Guidelines will be applied to that portion of the Hamilton Road Corridor revitalization plan boundary covered by the Greater South East Area Commission.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the South East Land Use Plan, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies up to date.

**SECTION 4.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South East Land Use Plan, replace and supersede the 2000 South East Area Plan, 2007 Bixby Road Amendment, and the 1990 Brice Tussing Plan.

**SECTION 5.** That the South East Land Use Plan shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1900-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve resident’s quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the city of Columbus. C2P2 is comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles; Design Guidelines; Land Use Policies; and Land Use Plans.

The C2P2 process ensures that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. The Far East Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document and was developed by city staff in partnership with the community. It includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific policies addressing property within the plan boundary. These elements work in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundary of the Far East Land Use Plan boundary. C2P2, including the Far East Land Use Plan, supersedes the Broad Blacklick Area Plan (2011), portions of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990) and portions of the Livingston East Area Plan (2009). The remainder of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990) will be superseded by the South East Land Use Plan in companion legislation. The remainder of the Livingston East area falls outside the Far East Area Commission boundary.

As C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted updates will apply within the Far East Area Commission boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current.

The Far East Area Commission voted to support the plan and associated C2P2 elements at their May 1, 2018 meeting. The Columbus Development Commission reviewed the plan on June 14, 2018 and voted to recommend C2P2 Complete Adoption for the Far East area to City Council.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Far East Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Far East Area Commission.

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles,

Design Guidelines, Land Use Policies, and Land Use Plans for specific areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far East Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document that was developed by city staff in partnership with the community and includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific recommendations addressing property within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far East Land Use Plan works in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS**, C2P2 replaces and supersedes the Broad Blacklick Area Plan (2011), portions of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990) and portions of the Livingston East Area Plan (2009); and

**WHEREAS**, as C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted updates will apply within the Far East Area Commission boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far East Area Commission voted to support Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Far East Land Use Plan at their May 1, 2018 meeting; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Development Commission approved Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Far East Land Use Plan for the area within the Far East Area Commission boundary and recommended their adoption to City Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted, including the Far East Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the Far East Area Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the Far East Land Use Plan, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies up to date.

**SECTION 3.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the Far East Land Use Plan, replace and supersede the Broad Blacklick Area Plan (2011), overlapping portions of the Brice-Tussing Area Plan (1990) and overlapping portions of the Livingston East Plan (2009).

**SECTION 4.** That the Far East Land Use Plan shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1901-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve resident’s quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the city of Columbus. C2P2 is comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles; Design Guidelines; Land Use Policies; and Land Use Plans.

The C2P2 process ensures that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. The South Linden Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document and was developed by city staff in partnership with the community. It includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific recommendations addressing property within the plan boundary. These elements work in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundary of the South Linden Land Use Plan boundary. C2P2, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, supersedes the South Linden Neighborhood Plan (2003) and the South Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment (2012).

As C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted updates will apply within the South Linden Area Commission boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current.

The South Linden Area Commission voted to support the plan and associated C2P2 elements at their June 25, 2018 meeting. The Columbus Development Commission reviewed the plan on June 14, 2018 and voted to recommend its adoption to City Council.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To adopt Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the South Linden Area Commission.

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, Land Use Policies, and Land Use Plans for specific areas; and

**WHEREAS,** the South Linden Land Use Plan is a C2P2 document that was developed by city staff in partnership with the community and includes parcel specific land use recommendations and area specific recommendations addressing property within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS,** the South Linden Land Use Plan works in conjunction with the C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies to provide consistent, clear guidance for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the plan boundary; and

**WHEREAS,** C2P2, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, replaces and supersedes the South Linden Neighborhood Plan (2003) and the South Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment (2012); and

**WHEREAS,** as C2P2 Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies are updated, the adopted

updates will apply within the South Linden Area Commission boundary in order to ensure the policy guidance remains current; and

**WHEREAS**, the South Linden Area Commission voted to support Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South Linden Land Use Plan at their June 25, 2018 meeting; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Development Commission approved Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South Linden Land Use Plan for the area within the South Linden Area Commission boundary and recommended their adoption to City Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements within the boundary of the South Linden Area Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the South Linden Land Use Plan, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies up to date.

**SECTION 3.** That Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, including the South Linden Land Use Plan, replace and supersede the South Linden Neighborhood Plan (2003) and the South Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment (2012).

**SECTION 4.** That the South Linden Land Use Plan shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1904-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$117,000 within the general fund, from the Department of Development’s Division of Code Enforcement to the Division of Housing.

Housing Division personnel are funded by multiple funding sources: the general fund, Neighborhood Economic Development Fund, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Grant, and LEAD Grant. Staff are funded from one or a combination of these sources. Those that are partially or wholly funded by CDBG, HOME, or LEAD record their actual hours worked and attribute their hours to the appropriate funding source. Throughout the year, the actual hours worked are reconciled against the budgeted hours and appropriate expenditure corrections must be made to be in compliance with the grants. Year to date, Housing staff has worked on more projects that are general fund rather than grant funded, therefore additional general fund personnel dollars are needed to accommodate the work performed.

Code Enforcement has a surplus of personnel funds due to vacancy savings.

Emergency action is requested so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**Fiscal Impact:** Projected savings have been identified in the Division of Code Enforcement such that this transfer of appropriation authority can take place without an overall increase to the Department. Transfer of \$117,000.00 from the Department of Development's Division of Code Enforcement (Object Class 1 - Personnel) to the Division of Housing (Object Class 1 - Personnel).

To authorize the transfer of \$117,000.00 within the general fund, from the Department of Development's Division of Code Enforcement to the Division of Housing; and to declare an emergency. (\$117,000.00)

**Whereas,** the Department of Development's Division of Housing has a need for additional general fund appropriations for personnel costs; and

**Whereas,** the Department of Development's Division of Code Enforcement has a surplus of appropriations for personnel due to vacancy savings; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the transfer of \$117,000.00 within the general fund from the Department of Development's Division of Code Enforcement (Personnel) to the Division of Housing (Personnel); and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this transfer so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$117,000.00 is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 4403 (Code Enforcement), object class 01 (Personnel) to Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), object class 01 (Personnel) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1908-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance provides for the transfer and appropriation of special purpose funds within fund 2223 to continue purchasing supplies and providing services in 2018 that are supported by donations and fees.

This transfer will eliminate the continued use of Fund 2223, Sub Fund 222315 (Concession Sales). All funds will be transferred to and expended from Fund 2223, Sub Fund 222338 (Music in the Air).

This ordinance will in addition create a new sub fund within the special purpose fund 2223. The new sub fund will be used for the accounting, revenue, and expenditures of the collected funds pertaining to empty bowls program. This legislation will authorize and request the City of Columbus Auditor's Office to establish a new Sub fund number within Fund 2223 for this accounting.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required in order to have funding available for necessary expenditures in July, 2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Special Purpose Fund balance in sub fund 222315 \$17,099.56, and increase the sub fund 222338 \$17,099.56 both within Fund 2223.

To authorize the transfer and appropriation of \$17,099.56 within the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during 2018; to authorize the City Auditor to create a Subfund number entitled "empty bowls" to the City of Columbus special purpose Fund 2223; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,099.56)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance provides for the transfer and appropriation of lapsed funds in order to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during 2018 using the correct sub fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to authorize any such future deposits as the City may receive into this current fund 2223, and newly established sub funds which are hereby deemed to be appropriated, and the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay such amounts thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds in order to have funding available for July 2018 expenditures thereby preserving the City's public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That it is necessary to appropriate special purpose funds to continue purchasing supplies and providing services in 2018 that are supported by donations and fees.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create a Subfund titled "empty bowls" to the special purpose Fund 2223

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to make transfers of \$17,099.56 within the special purpose Fund 2223 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund, Fund 2223, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$17,099.56 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department 51-01, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, any such future deposits as the City may receive are hereby deemed to be appropriated, and the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay such amounts thereof, in accordance with payments made toward the special purpose fund 2223.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1909-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with HKI Associates, Inc. for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building, located at 3961 South Parsons Avenue. It should be noted that this contract is for design services and is not the actual renovation. This contract will provide design services for renovation of the interior and exterior walls of the building and garage to eliminate and prevent any moisture infiltration at the facility. The scope of work shall include design, engineering and, future construction administration.

Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) were solicited via the Vendor Services website from March 18, 2018 to April 23, 2018. The city received five proposals as listed. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the committee.

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>FBE/MBE</u>
HKI Associates, Inc.	Columbus	MBE
Abbot Studios Architects Planners	Columbus	N/A
Prime AE Group, Inc.	Columbus	MBE
Schorr Architects, Inc.	Dublin	N/A
Williams Architects	Columbus	N/A

HKI Associates, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee. The Office of Construction Management is recommending a contract award to HKI Associates, Inc.

**Emergency action** is requested so that design services may begin as soon as practical.

HKI Associates Contract Compliance No. 31-1305016, expiration date October 31, 2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$293,154.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building. These funds are budgeted within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with HKI Associates, Inc. for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building; to authorize the expenditure of \$293,154.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$293,154.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building; and

**WHEREAS**, five firms submitted bids and HKI Associates, Inc. achieved the highest score from the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$293,154.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with HKI Associates, Inc. for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name: City Hall Renovations - Various | Project ID Number: P570031 - 100001 | Current Authority: \$3,587,257 | Revised Authority: \$3,294,103 | Difference: (\$293,154)

Project Name: Practical Skills Building Renovation | Project ID Number: P570086 - 1000000 | Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$293,154 | Difference: \$293,154

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$293,154.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with HKI Associates, Inc. for engineering design services related to interior and exterior renovations at the Division of Fire Practical Skills Building.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$293,154.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 7733 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1917-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), the Columbus Partnership, and the Ohio State University (OSU), or any combination of partners thereof, pertaining to the DriveOhio initiative, which seeks to advance smart mobility in Ohio by fostering cooperation and collaboration among public and private entities involved in the design, development, testing, use, and regulation of autonomous and connected technologies. The MOU will formalize the intentions of the aforesaid parties to collaborate and

fund self-driving vehicle deployments in connection with the Smart City Challenge, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan).

In 2016, the City of Columbus won the Smart City Challenge, resulting in the award of up to \$40 million in federal funds from USDOT and up to \$10 million in private grant funding from Vulcan to assist in implementation of the City's proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality.

Pursuant to aforementioned MOU, ODOT/Drive Ohio and the Columbus Partnership anticipate fully funding, operating, and maintaining a self-driving deployment, which the City will help coordinate and evaluate as part of the Smart City Challenge. OSU, subject to final approval by university leadership, anticipates providing the expertise of faculty, staff, and students to identify relevant research opportunities and to engage, where meaningful, on projects related to autonomous vehicle deployment on campus; and, where meaningful, providing the expertise of faculty, staff, and students to advise and/or engage on projects related to autonomous vehicle deployment elsewhere in Columbus and central Ohio region. The City anticipates funding one self-driving vehicle deployment in a location to be determined in coordination with stakeholders and providing consulting expertise for the demonstration being led by ODOT/DriveOhio and the Columbus Partnership.

The expectation is these demonstrations will be completed within the Smart City Challenge grant period.

The terms of the MOU notwithstanding, the City's financial commitment to the demonstration of self-driving vehicles as part of the Smart City Challenge remains subject to authorization by Columbus City Council through the adoption of appropriate legislation and the execution of a formal agreement among the parties.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation of this ordinance is requested so that the MOU can be executed as quickly as possible for the success of grant deliverables.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There are no immediate costs to the City associated with the MOU. Future legislation will be submitted to authorize such expenses. Thus the City's financial commitment is contingent upon and subject to authorization by City Council through the adoption of appropriate legislation.

To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Ohio Department of Transportation, the Columbus Partnership, and The Ohio State University, or any combination of partners thereof, pertaining to the demonstration of self-driving vehicles as part of the U.S. Department of Transportation Smart City Challenge, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by USDOT and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) seeking to "create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future"; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 11, 2016, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 0064-2016 supporting the City's application to the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, USDOT awarded the City of Columbus up to \$40 million in federal funds and up to \$10 million in matching funding from Vulcan to assist in implementation of the City’s proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications that can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1863-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with USDOT, Vulcan, and others in connection with the award of the Smart City Challenge grant, the expenditure of those grant funds, and the acceptance and administration of contributions of materials, services, equipment, grants, or other assistance related to the Smart City Challenge according to the terms and conditions of those agreements; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus and Smart City Challenge contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), the Columbus Partnership, and the Ohio State University (OSU), or any combination of partners thereof, pertaining to the demonstration of self-driving vehicles in connection with the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, the expectation is said demonstration will be completed during the Smart City Challenge grant period, and

**WHEREAS**, subject to the adoption of future legislation, the City may purchase or lease self-driving vehicles and procure operating and maintenance services for that purpose, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Smart City Program Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute the aforesaid MOU so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart Columbus Program and to adhere to the terms and conditions of the Smart City Challenge grant agreements, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and hereby is authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Ohio Department of Transportation, the Columbus Partnership, and the Ohio State University, or any combination of partners thereof, pertaining to the demonstration of self-driving vehicles as part of the U.S Department of Transportation Smart City Challenge. The terms of the City's support of the demonstration of self-driving vehicles as part of the Smart City Challenge will be set forth in more detail in a subsequent agreement, which shall be subject to authorization by this Council.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1922-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

Pulte Homes of Ohio, a Michigan limited liability company, by Matthew J. Callahan, Division Vice President of Land Acquisition, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Crossings at Rocky Fork Section 1” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located north of Central College Road and east of Hamilton Road.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no cost to the City to accept the plat.

### 3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Crossings at Rocky Fork Section 1” from Pulte Homes of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “Crossings at Rocky Fork Section 1” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, Pulte Homes of Ohio, a Michigan limited liability company, by Matthew J. Callahan, Division Vice President of Land Acquisition, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drives, Loop, and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled “Crossings at Rocky Fork Section 1” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Department of Public Service, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1924-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for Shared Use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley (Agreement) between the City of Columbus (City), Recreation and Parks Department, and the MIG Realty, LLC to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley.

**Background:** Library Park North Alley is located on the northern edge of the Deaf School Park Topiary Garden and was previously used as a public roadway. Prior to this agreement going into effect, this alley right of way will be vacated by the Department of Public Service with a portion being sold to Motorist Insurance Group (MIG Realty, LLC) and a portion going to Recreation and Parks to increase the size of the Deaf School Park Topiary Garden. This roadway will no longer be used for public vehicular access, but will be available for public pedestrian and bike access. This agreement will establish the responsibilities and maintenance of this shared space between Recreation and Parks and MIG Realty, LLC.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

**Principal Parties:**

MIG Realty, LLC  
65 South Washington Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Michael Lisi, 614-225-8552  
CCN: 31-4259550  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: pending

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested to allow the utilities to be installed and maintain the construction schedule for the new development that is being installed by MIG Realty, LLC adjacent to this location.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project will benefit the community by enlarging the park area as well as creating a new pedestrian and bike access to the park and the Downtown Public Library.

**Community Input/Issues:** MIG Realty, LLC will be presenting their new development plan for approval through the Downtown Development Commission.

**Area(s) Affected:** Planning Area (18)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by increasing acreage in neighborhood park areas in the Downtown area.

**Fiscal Impact:** None

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and the MIG Realty, LLC, to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for the Library Park North Alley; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley (Agreement) between the City of Columbus (City), Recreation and the MIG Realty, LLC, to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for the Library Park North Alley; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract to allow the utilities to be installed and maintain the construction schedule for the new development that is being installed by MIG Realty, LLC adjacent to this location; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley (Agreement) between the City of Columbus (City), Recreation and Parks Department and the MIG Realty, LLC, to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for the Library Park North Alley.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1929-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application Z18-024**

**APPLICANT:** Energy Management LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds III, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Fuel sales with convenience retail.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 14, 2018.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a fuel sales facility in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The applicant proposes a new CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to remove automatic changeable copy signage restrictions and update the text and site plan to depict existing conditions. A Graphics Commission variance would be required to have automatic changeable copy for a fuel sales sign. The CPD text restricts uses on the site to the existing convenience store, restaurant, fuel sales, canopy, and outdoor display areas. Also included are a site plan and development standards addressing setbacks, access, landscaping, building materials and design, lighting, and graphics provisions. The text also stipulates that should complete redevelopment of the site occur, the site shall comply with Urban Commercial Overlay requirements. The site is subject to the Sullivant Avenue / Greater Hilltop Urban Commercial Overlay and is within the planning area of *Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment* (2010), which recommends "Neighborhood Mixed Uses" at this location. While this development is compatible with the development standards of adjacent commercial uses along the Sullivant Avenue corridor and with Plan recommendations, Planning Division staff is not supportive of the proposed removal of language prohibiting automatic changeable copy signs within the CPD text. Zoning staff considers signage restrictions of this sort inappropriate within zoning texts and considers the Graphics Commission, where GC18-004 has been filed, the appropriate venue for deliberation of signage issues.

To rezone **2800 SULLIVANT AVENUE (43205)**, being 0.93± acres located at the northwest corner of Sullivant Avenue and Hague Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-024).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-024 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.93± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District permits an existing fuel sales facility that is compatible with the development standards of adjacent commercial uses along the Sullivant Avenue corridor and with the recommendation of the *Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment*. Planning Division staff is not supportive of the proposed removal of language prohibiting automatic changeable copy signs within the CPD text. Zoning staff considers signage restrictions of this sort inappropriate within zoning texts and considers the Graphics Commission, where GC18-004 has been filed, the appropriate venue for deliberation of signage issues; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2800 SULLIVANT AVENUE (43205)**, being 0.93± acres located at the northwest corner of Sullivant Avenue and Hague Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being part of Lot 7 in the Subdivision of M.L. Sullivant's Land, as recorded in Plat Book 11, P. 21, Franklin County Records and being in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a drill hole set at the intersection of a line that is 156.25 feet north of, and parallel to the centerline of Sullivant Avenue, so called, and the West right-of-way of South Hague Avenue, so called. Said point being the true point of beginning.

Thence South 00 degrees, 01 minute, 00 seconds East, along the West right-of-way of South Hague Avenue, a distance of 103.25 feet to a drilled hole set.

Thence South 46 degrees, 43 minutes, 07 seconds West, a distance of 29.43 feet to a magnetic nail set on the Northerly right-of-way of Sullivant Avenue.

Thence South 89 degrees, 32 minutes, 00 seconds West, along the Northerly right-of-way of Sullivant Avenue, a distance of 122.57 feet to a found ¼" iron pipe on the East line of a parcel of land as conveyed to C&E Partnership by ORV 15409, P. G19.

Thence continuing South 89 degrees, 32 minutes, 00 seconds West, along the Northerly right-of-way of Sullivant Avenue, a distance of 144.00 feet to a ½" galvanized steel pipe set on the Easterly right-of-way of Powell Avenue, so called.

Thence North 00 degrees, 01 minute, 00 seconds West, along the Easterly right-of-way of Powell Avenue, a distance of 159.62 feet to a ½" galvanized steel pipe set on a line that is 192.62 feet north of, and parallel with, the centerline of Sullivant Avenue.

Thence North 89 degrees, 32 minutes, 00 seconds East along a line that is 192.62 feet north of, and parallel with the centerline of Sullivant Avenue, a distance of 144.00 feet to a ½" galvanized steel pipe set on a line that is 174.00 feet Westerly of, and parallel to the centerline of South Hague Avenue.

Thence South 00 degrees, 01 minutes, 00 seconds East, along a line that is 174.00 feet Westerly of, and parallel to the centerline of South Hague Avenue, a distance of 36.37 feet to a point on a line that is 156.25 feet north of, and parallel to the centerline of Sullivant Avenue.

Thence North 89 degrees, 32 minutes, 00 seconds East, along a line that is 156.25 feet north of, and parallel to the centerline of Sullivant Avenue, a distance of 144.00 feet to the true point of beginning.

Containing 40,517.87 square feet, or 0.930 acres of land. Subject to all easements of record, or now in use. All bearings are based upon an assumed meridian and are for the express purpose of showing angular measurement. All ½" galvanized steel pipe set are marked with a cap bearing the company name and P.S. number 7476. The above description is based upon a field survey performed by Matthew D. Lewandowski, P.S., on December 1, 2000.

PARCEL NO. 010-027061

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**CPD SITE PLAN,**” and text titled, “**TEXT,**” dated May 17, 2018, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, on June 19, 2018 and the text reading as follows:

**TEXT**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS: 2800 Sullivant Avenue**

**OWNER: Premier Commercial Properties #2 LLC**

**APPLICANT: Energy Management LLC**

**DATE OF TEXT: May 17, 2018**

**APPLICATION: Z18-024**

**I. INTRODUCTION:** The site is developed with a gas station that includes a restaurant. The current zoning text prohibits automatic changeable copy on signage. The applicant wants to remove that sign restriction.

**II. PERMITTED USES:** A convenience store, restaurant, fuel sales, canopy, and outdoor display areas shall be permitted on the Property.

**III. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise listed in this Commercial Planned Development Text, the development standards contained in Columbus City Code Chapter 3356 for C-4, Commercial District, Shall apply to the Property.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements**

1. Building Location: The convenience store and restaurant building shall be located in the area designated as “Building Envelope” on the CPD Site Plan submitted with the rezoning (the “Site Plan”).

2. Canopy Location: The canopy and pump islands shall be located in the area designated as “Canopy Envelope” on the Site Plan.

3. Parking Setback: Parking and maneuvering areas may be located anywhere on the Property other than in the areas designated to be landscaped on the Site Plan, except that no parking spaces shall be permitted within 15 feet of Sullivant Avenue or in a driveway.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments**

1. Curb Cuts: Unless otherwise approved by the City’s Division of Traffic Management, the curb cuts shall be located and limited as shown on the Site Plan.

2. Parking Requirements: So long as the Property is used as a convenience store with restaurant, fuel sales and outdoor display areas, parking requirements for the Property, including that building area used as an ancillary eating area, shall be calculated at 1 parking space for each 250 square feet of gross floor area.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments**

1. Landscape Plan: The Subject Property shall be landscaped as shown on the Site Plan.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments**

1. Building Design: No more than forty-nine percent of the gross floor area of the convenience store and restaurant building shall be used for the restaurant.

2. Building Materials: No concrete block buildings shall be permitted on the Property unless the building has a façade of composite metal material, brick, brick veneer, real or synthetic stucco, real or synthetic stone, glass, wood (including cedar), wood shingles, marble, or a combination of any of these materials.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments**

1. Lighting:

a. All external lighting shall be cutoff type fixtures (down-lighting). However, buildings and landscaping may be up-lighted from a concealed source so long as such up-lighting does not interfere with safe vehicular movement and does not illuminate areas beyond the Property lot lines.

b. Canopy ceiling light fixtures shall not extend below the lowest edge of the canopy.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments**. The applicable graphics standards shall be those contained in Columbus City Code Article 15 as they apply to C-4, Commercial District in the Sullivant Avenue / Greater Hilltop Urban Commercial Overlay. Variances to those requirements will be submitted to the City of Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**G. Miscellaneous**

1. Site Plan Revision Allowance. The property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan; however, the Site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services Development or his designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. In the event of redevelopment of the site, which means a complete reconstruction of the building and removal of the gas pumps (except for the installation of new pumps and underground tanks) the Urban Commercial Overlay shall apply.

3. The property shall comply with the provisions of the Columbus City Code Section 3357.18 with the following exception, such that in the event that redevelopment and/or new construction activity causes the retail fuel sales operation to cease for more than six months within a calendar year, the operation will not be considered

abandoned for so long as there is an active building permit for said construction that is causing the closure.

**IV. CPD REQUIREMENTS:**

A. Natural Environment: The site was a group of lots that have been combined into one tax parcel located at a well-traveled intersection on the west side of Columbus. The site has been used for a number of years for convenience purposes (i.e., A gas station and fast food restaurant). The nearby street frontages are also dominated by commercial uses and much of the surrounding area is covered with impervious surfaces. Residential uses occupy much of the surrounding area beyond the street frontages.

B. Existing Land Use: A gas station with a building and canopy and a restaurant are currently developed on the Property.

C. Transportation and Circulation: The property is located at the intersection of Sullivant Avenue and Hague Avenue where a light controls traffic. Access is shown on the submitted Site Plan.

D. Visual Form of the Environment: The property is surrounded by commercial uses such as United Dairy Farmer convenience store and gas station, a Family Dollar, and a car lot. In addition, a library occupies the property immediately north of the Property.

E. View and Visibility: The Property is visible from Sullivant Avenue, Hague Avenue, and Powell Avenue.

F. Proposed Development: A convenience store, restaurant, fuel sales, canopy and outdoor display areas.

G. Behavior Patterns: The Property will serve surrounding residents traveling on Sullivant Avenue and Hague Avenue to work or to other retail shopping.

H. Emissions: No adverse effect from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1930-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application Z18-007**

**APPLICANT:** The Ohio State University; c/o Aaron L. Underhill, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; Columbus, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** The 31.59± acre site is currently undeveloped and zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (portions of Subareas 6 and 8 in Z05-054, portions of Subarea G-1 in Z16-038, and portions of Subarea G-2 in Z16-039). The existing CPD districts were approved without a specific use or user being known or identified, and the applicant has expressed interest in developing the site with ambulatory care, medical service uses, and medical and/or other office uses. The current CPD districts permit these uses; however, the zoning texts that apply to the site provide some ambiguities in terms of the development standards which would apply to these types of uses. The purpose of this rezoning is to clarify and update the development standards in the context of these uses while generally retaining the same standards as they apply to other permitted uses. The subject site is known as Subarea K. The CPD text allows uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District with several restrictions, and includes provisions for height limits, setback requirements, and development standards that provide compatibility with adjacent properties. The CPD Plan depicts setbacks and site access. Variances for reduced setbacks, to allow parking lots to be divided by parcel lines, for increased light pole height, and for sign base requirements are included in the request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Northland Plan, Volume II* (2002), which recommends mixed-use development for this location. The permitted uses of this CPD are consistent with this recommendation, and the provisions of the CPD text will ensure that future development is compatible with adjacent properties.

To rezone **6060 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081)**, being 31.59± acres located on the south side of State Route 161, 540± feet east of North Hamilton Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-007) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z18-007 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 31.59± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Northland Plan, Volume II*, for mixed-use development. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District updates development standards in order to provide a uniform development within this newly-defined subarea while remaining consistent with nearby properties that were recently or are being rezoned;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6060 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081)**, being 31.59± acres located on the south side of State Route 161, 540± feet east of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**31.59 ACRES**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands, being all of that 15.646 acre tract and part of that 7.483 acre tract conveyed to HC Office Sub 6 LLC by deed of record in 201802160022858, part of the remainder of that 102.657 acre tract conveyed to Stephen L. Harper, Trustee, by deed of record in 200404290096691, and part of that 12.097 acre tract conveyed to Target Corporation by deed of record in Instrument Number 200711130195580, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Dublin-Granville Road (formerly State Route 161) with Hamilton Road, as depicted on State of Ohio Department of Transportation Plan FRA-161-16.75/LIC-161-0.00, being in the southerly line of that 6.851 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 102-WD to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003;

Thence North 02° 48' 55" West, with the centerline of said Hamilton Road, a distance of 327.06 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence continuing with said centerline, with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 07° 09' 20", a radius of 2864.79 feet, an arc length of 357.77 feet, a chord bearing of North 06° 23' 35" West and chord distance of 357.54 feet to a point;

Thence North 80° 01' 45" East, across said Hamilton Road, a distance of 105.23 feet to a point in the easterly right-of-way line of said Hamilton Road, the easterly line of that 6.851 acre tract conveyed as Parcel No. 102-WD to State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003, being a common corner of that 12.097 acre tract conveyed to Target Corporation by deed of record in Instrument Number 200711130195580 and that 26.195 acre tract conveyed to Hamilton Crossing, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201510300154503;

Thence North 12° 10' 08" West, with said easterly right-of-way, a distance of 221.84 feet to a point at a southeasterly corner of that 32.168 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 102-WL to State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003, being the southerly terminus of the southerly limited access right-of-way line of State Route 161 (Relocated);

Thence with said southerly limited access right-of-way line, the line common to said 26.195 and 32.168 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 15° 25' 07" West, a distance of 521.88 feet to a point;

North 47° 10' 55" East, a distance of 499.66 feet to a point; and

North 34° 52' 30" East, a distance of 44.65 feet to the northeasterly corner of said 15.646 acre tract, the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence with said southerly limited access right-of-way line, the following courses and distances:

North 34° 52' 30" East, with the line common to said 15.646 and 32.168 acre tracts, a distance of 402.37 feet to a point;

North 60° 52' 48" East, continuing with the line common to said 15.646 and 32.168 acre tracts, a distance of 501.29 feet to a point; and

North 61° 51' 28" East, with the northerly line of said 15.646 and 5.949 acre tracts, the southerly line of said 32.168 acre tracts, a distance of 522.93 feet to a point at a northwesterly corner of the remainder of that 102.657 acre tract conveyed as Parcel One to Stephen L. Harper, Trustee by deed of record in Instrument Number 200404290096691;

Thence South 10° 43' 36" East, with the line common to said 5.949 acre tract and the remainder of said 102.657

acre tract, a distance of 1344.13 feet to a point;  
Thence South 83° 05' 21" West, with the line common to said 5.949 acre tract and the remainder of said 102.657 acre tract, across said 12.097 and 7.483 acre tracts, with the southerly line of said 15.646 acre tract, the northerly line of that 1.496 acre tract conveyed to HC Office Sub 6 LLC by deed of record in 201802160022858, and the remainder of said 26.195 acre tract, a distance of 1309.10 feet to a point;  
Thence North 06° 54' 39" West, with the line common to said 15.646 acre tract and the remainder of said 26.195 acre tract, a distance of 662.28 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 31.59 acres, more or less.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of one-hundred ten (110) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**EXHIBIT A CPD PLAN; HAMILTON QUARTER - SUBAREA K,**" and "~~SUBAREA PLAN; HAMILTON QUARTER - SUBAREA K~~ **EXHIBIT B,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" all signed by Aaron L. Underhill, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated June 26, 2018, and the text reading as follows:

#### **DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6060 N. Hamilton Road  
OWNERS: HC Office Sub 6 LLC, et al.  
APPLICANT: The Ohio State University  
DATE OF TEXT: June 26, 2018  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z18-007

**INTRODUCTION:** The property that is the subject of this rezoning is presently found within four different zoning districts and/or subareas. The previous zonings were approved without a specific use or user being known or identified. Recently the applicant has expressed interest developing the site with ambulatory care, medical service uses, and medical and/or other office uses. The current zonings on the property allow for the development and operation of all of these uses. The purpose of this rezoning is to update the development standards that apply to the property in the context of these uses, while generally retaining the same standards as they apply to other uses. Among other modifications, the height district will be changed from 60 feet to 110 feet with the approval of this application to allow buildings from which ambulatory care, medical service uses, and medical and/or other office uses will be operated to reach 110 feet in height at a distance that is closer to State Route 161 than would be permitted under the existing zoning. In addition, standards are being modified to remove a limitation on the maximum number of parking spaces that can be provided for these uses.

The real property that is the subject of this text consists of 31.59+/- acres. It is located to the east of Hamilton Road, to the south of and adjacent to the State Route 161 Expressway, and to the north of East Dublin-Granville Road. Prior to the effective date of the approval of this rezoning the aforementioned property included portions of Subareas 6 and 8 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z05-054, portions of Subarea G-1 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z16-038, and portions of Subarea G-2 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z16-039. Upon approval of this rezoning, the property that is subject to this text will be known as Subarea K.

**1. SUBAREA K: CPD**

**A. LOCATION:** Subarea K contains 31.59+/- acres and is located to the east of Hamilton Road, to the south of and adjacent to the State Route 161 Expressway, and to the north of East Dublin-Granville Road. The CPD plan for this subarea is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**B. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses for Subarea K are contained in Sections ~~3356.02~~ **3356.03** (C-4, Commercial) and 3357.01 (C-5, Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text. For purposes of clarification only, ambulatory care uses are permitted in this subarea in addition to all other permitted uses. The term “ambulatory care uses” is intended to encompass a wide range of medical care and medical services and includes (but is not limited to) physician services, wellness services, treatment programs, outpatient procedures and surgeries, clinics, counseling centers, medical laboratories, rehabilitation services, diagnostic services, and related or similar services and/or uses. The following uses shall not be permitted in this subarea:

1. Automobile and light truck dealers
2. Automobile accessories, parts and tire stores
3. Automobile sales, leasing and retail
4. Billboards
5. Cabaret
6. Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances including cellular towers unless it is located on top of a building. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, no full size regional cell towers will be located on the top of a building if such cell tower exceeds ten (10) feet above the height of the building.
7. Dance hall
8. Funeral parlor
9. Motor bus terminal (but transit-oriented developments and/or park-and-ride stations are permitted)
10. Motion picture theater
11. Nightclub
12. Pawn shop
13. Poolroom
14. Private club
15. Testing or experimental laboratory, unless operated as an accessory use to an ambulatory care use or other medical-related use.
16. RV (recreational vehicle), sales, rental and leasing

**C. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards for this subarea are contained in Chapter 3356 (C-4 Commercial) and 3357 (C-5 Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text.

**D. DENSITY, HEIGHT, LOT AND/OR SETBACK COMMITMENTS:**

1. The permitted maximum site density for the subject property shall not exceed the ratio of 12,000 square feet of building per acre of the subarea except that office development, ambulatory care, medical services, and similar or related uses shall not exceed the ratio of 18,000 square feet of building per acre contained within the subarea. Individual uses or developments within the subarea may exceed this ratio provided that the entire subarea does not exceed the total gross square footage that is permitted in the subarea. Medical office, office, and ambulatory care uses collectively shall not exceed 225,000 total square feet of floor area unless the traffic impact study referenced in Section 1.E.5 below is updated to address the additional square footage for these uses.

2. The minimum required setback from State Route 161 shall be 30 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies.

3. The minimum required setback for parking, maneuvering, buildings, and canopies shall be 25 feet from the eastern perimeter boundary line of this subarea. The minimum required setback for parking, maneuvering, buildings, and canopies from all other perimeter boundary lines within this subarea which are not adjacent to a public right-of-way shall be 10 feet on parcels containing medical offices, ambulatory care uses, medical services, and/or similar or related uses. Otherwise, there shall be a zero setback required from these other perimeter boundary lines for parking, maneuvering, buildings, and canopies.

4. There shall be a zero setback requirement for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies for interior property lines within this subarea.

5. Building setbacks shall not apply to landscape features such as, but not limited to, planters or walls six (6) feet high or less or ornamental fencing which may or may not contain signage.

6. The height district for the subject property shall be 110 feet, subject to the following:

a. Office, ambulatory care, medical services, and similar or related uses shall not exceed 110 feet in height; and

b. All uses other than specified in subsection I.D.6.a above shall be subject to the requirements of the 60-foot height district.

7. Lot coverage shall not exceed 80%. Internal sidewalks and bikeways shall not be considered as part of the lot coverage.

**E. ACCESS, LOADING, PARKING AND/OR OTHER TRAFFIC-RELATED COMMITMENTS:**

1. The minimum and maximum parking spaces to be provided for each use in this subarea shall comply with Section 3312.49 of the Columbus City Code, except that ambulatory care uses and medical service uses (but excluding medical office) shall have no limitation on the maximum number of parking spaces that are permitted.

2. Overnight parking of semi-tractor trailers, box trucks, commercial vehicles or recreational vehicles outside of loading areas shall be prohibited. Trucks located within loading areas shall not be permitted to leave engines running overnight.

3. Wheel stop devices shall not be required where a parking lot extends to a property line.

4. Vehicular access between Subarea K and Hamilton Road shall be provided via a private access drive connecting to the existing access point on Hamilton Road generally located midway between East Dublin-Granville Road and the State Route 161 Expressway, pursuant to a cross access easement between the owner(s) of Subarea K and adjacent real property to the west. Vehicular access between Subarea K and East Dublin-Granville Road also may be provided via a private access drive connecting to the existing access point on East Dublin-Granville Road generally located midway between Hamilton Road on the west and the existing overhead electric transmission line to the east and aligning with the intersection of East Dublin-Granville Road and Albany Park Drive, pursuant to a cross access easement between the owner(s) of Subarea K and adjacent real property to the south. An access drive for service vehicles shall be permitted to the east of the primary access point on East Dublin-Granville Road in a final location that is approved by the City of Columbus Department of Public Service and also pursuant to a cross access easement between the owners(s) of Subarea K and adjacent real property to the south.

5. A traffic study dated July 9, 2015, prepared by Carpenter Marty Transportation, Inc., has been prepared on behalf of the applicant and has been reviewed and approved by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service as part of Zoning Case Number Z14-044. An update to the original traffic study ~~was completed~~ **is being prepared** by Carpenter Marty Transportation, Inc. ~~dated June 28, 2018~~, which ~~evaluated~~ **evaluates** the proposed subarea access points. **This traffic study will require review and approval from the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service.** This subarea shall be serviced from access points that are identified in the ~~June 28, 2018~~ **approved** traffic study update. The same traffic study shall apply to this subarea. In addition to the access points and drives detailed in the immediately preceding paragraph, this subarea may be serviced from other vehicular access points that are identified in the approved traffic study, as modified and approved previously or in the future. These access points shall be designed with turn movement commitments and/or restrictions that are identified in the study. The approved traffic study may be amended for this subarea and/or other real property that is subject to the same from time-to-time in the future to address actual development patterns in the area if agreed upon by the owner(s) of Subarea K and the Department of Public Service.

#### **F. BUFFERING, LANDSCAPING, OPEN SPACE AND SCREENING COMMITMENTS:**

1. The requirements of this paragraph shall only apply to ambulatory care uses, medical service uses, and office uses (and similar or related uses and development) within Subarea K which abuts the western and/or southern boundary lines of Subarea K. For a minimum distance of 10 feet measured eastward from the western boundary line of Subarea K, and for a minimum distance of 10 feet measured northward from the southern boundary line of Subarea K, a buffer zone shall be provided to buffer development within Subarea K from development to be located on real property located to the west of and south of Subarea K. Within these areas, in addition to other landscaping materials that may be installed as permitted by City Code, trees shall be planted at a minimum rate of 1 tree per 30 linear feet. Sidewalks, leisure paths, and underground utilities shall be permitted to cross the planting area. Required trees shall consist of deciduous shade trees, ornamental trees, and/or evergreen trees. The buffer area shall be grassed, mulched, or covered with natural ground cover. Landscaping required by this paragraph may be used to satisfy headlight screening requirements if it meets those requirements.

2. A street tree row shall be established within any and all publicly dedicated rights-of-way within this subarea and along the portion of the private access drive within this subarea which provides the primary route of

vehicular ingress and egress to and from Hamilton Road, each containing 1 tree for every 30-40 feet of street or access drive frontage. This requirement shall not apply to the right-of-way of the State Route 161 Expressway. The spacing and species of street trees shall be subject to the approval of the City of Columbus Forester.

3. Dumpsters and mechanical equipment shall be fully screened from off-site view by a solid wall or fence consisting of materials that are used on the nearest structure that is served by the relevant dumpster or mechanical equipment.

4. The property owner or its assigns shall maintain the fencing and landscaping permitted or required in this section.

5. The owner(s) of Subarea K shall have the right to continue to drain into the existing ponds and/or creeks located on the east side of existing Subarea 8 (as such subarea is identified in City Ordinance 1307-2012) and Subarea 5Z (as such subarea is identified in Zoning Case Number Z10-0130 and as such subareas are shown on Exhibit B) for purposes of storm water management and shall have the right to maintain, modify, and alter such ponds to allow for proper storm water management practices to be used and storm water management facilities to be utilized. This shall include the right to install such storm drainage facilities in or across existing Subarea 9-A (also as such subarea is identified in City Ordinance 1307-2012 and as such subarea is shown on Exhibit B), as may be necessary for the proper storm water management of Subarea K with the exception of the existing delineated mitigation wetland.

6. Parkland, green or open space requirements beyond what is included in this Subarea K shall be fulfilled by the open/green space L-R zoning classification labeled as 9-A and 9-B in Zoning Case Number Z05-054.

**G. BUILDING DESIGN AND INTERIOR-EXTERIOR TREATMENT COMMITMENTS:**

1. The architectural design for buildings in this subarea shall be consistent with the standards set forth in this Section 1.G.

2. For buildings in which office, medical office, ambulatory care, and/or medical services uses are the primary use, permitted primary building materials shall include and shall be limited to the following (either alone or in some combination): brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer, manufactured stone, cast stone, precast concrete, metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, EIFS, painted/pigmented CMU, wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials. For buildings in which any use(s) other than office, medical office, ambulatory care, and/or medical services uses are the primary use, permitted primary exterior building materials shall be brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer (including manufactured stone), metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, EIFS, painted/pigmented CMU (rear and side only), painted/pigmented precast concrete panels (rear and side only), wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass.

3. Any portion of a building situated within 300 feet of a public street and which is visible from such public street shall utilize materials described in Section 1.G.2 above and shall be of compatible materials, color, trim, and style as the front facade of the building.

**H. DUMPSTERS, LIGHTING, OUTDOOR DISPLAY AREAS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS:**

1. Rear service area lighting shall be provided through the use of cut-off style down lighting with concealed light

sources.

2. Direct lighting fixtures for a ground sign shall be shielded with landscaping and shall be positioned in a manner that prevents glare.

3. The maximum height of light poles shall not exceed 39 feet in height, except that (i) light poles on outparcels with frontage on a public street and (ii) light poles located within 100 feet of property with a residential zoning classification shall not exceed 18 feet in height.

4. All new or relocated utility lines shall be installed underground.

5. All refuse shall be containerized. Such container and containment area shall be fully screened from view by a solid wall or fence that is compatible with the associated building's architecture and materials.

6. Lighting fixtures used to illuminate the area below a freestanding canopy shall be recessed so that the lens cover is recessed or flush with the bottom surface (ceiling) of the canopy. However, indirect lighting may be used where a shielded source of light is beamed upward and then reflected down from the underside of the canopy.

7. An outdoor display area for convenient store / gas sales shall contain only those items normally and customarily sold by such store and such seasonal items/products including but not limited to firewood, mulch, flowers, and Christmas wreaths. Such display area shall be located adjacent to the building and is limited to fifty (50) square feet in area with a maximum height of three (3) feet. A five foot (5') wide pedestrian travel zone shall be maintained on a store sidewalk. Self-illuminated items such as ice/soda and vending machines are not permitted outside of a structure.

8. Mechanical equipment or other utility hardware on the roof of a building shall be screened from ground level view measured at a distance of 500 feet from the building by building materials, organized unit placement on the roof, parapets or mansards compatible and consistent with the building roof or exterior. Color shall also match the building roof or exterior. Mechanical and all other equipment on the ground shall be screened from view at ground level by wall, fence, landscape material or a combination thereof to prevent the equipment from being visible 500 feet from the equipment. If a wall is used it shall match the materials on the adjacent building elevation. Whenever live plants are installed pursuant to this section, alone or in combination with other materials, the plants shall be selected to achieve the height equal to the height of the equipment, and a density not less than 75 percent opacity within three years of installation and shall comply with general landscaping standards set out in Chapter 3321 of the Columbus City Code.

**I. GRAPHICS AND SIGNAGE COMMITMENTS:** Subject to Section J.10 below, all signage and graphics (except for signage and graphics serving or related to ambulatory care uses, medical service uses, and/or office uses) shall conform to the requirements of the Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) found in Chapter 3372 of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise approved by the Graphics Commission. Electronic changeable copy displaying only fuel pricing shall be omitted from the graphics requirements contained in the RCO.

**J. MODIFICATION OF CODE STANDARDS:** It is anticipated that the property subject to this rezoning will be split to form separate tax parcels. In anticipation of the split, the following City of Columbus code modifications are requested:

1. Section 3312.09, Aisle, to permit aisle(s) to be divided by a property line, subject to applicable total code required aisle width being provided and applicable easement(s).
2. Section 3312.13, Driveway, to permit driveways to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required driveway width being provided and applicable easement(s).
3. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit maneuvering areas (including aisles, driveways, and parking spaces) to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided for parking spaces and applicable easement(s).
4. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, code required parking may occur on separate tax parcels within this subarea provided that the sum of parking in this subarea shall be used to determine compliance with core required parking for uses within separate tax parcels located within this subarea.
5. Section 3312.49, Table 2, Parking Requirements for Retail and Other Commercial Uses, to eliminate the requirement that a maximum number of parking spaces are to be provided for ambulatory care uses and medical service uses.
6. Section 3321.03, Lighting, to increase the permitted maximum height of light poles from 28 feet to 39 feet, subject to the limitations provided in this text.
7. Section 3321.11, Screening of Mechanical Systems, to define the distance (500 feet) from which rooftop mechanical equipment must be screened.
8. Section 3356.11, C-4 District Setback Lines, to reduce the setback requirements identified in that provision in accordance with this text.
9. Section 3312.45, Wheel stop device, to exempt the requirement to install wheel stops where a parking lot extends to a property line, provided that the parking lot extends across the property line.
10. Section 3372.806.E.3., General Standards for all Ground Signs, to allow the base of ground signs to be constructed of (i) brick, (ii) natural, cast, or manufactured stone, and/or (iii) similar building materials as the building(s) they serve.

**K. CPD CRITERIA:**

1. Existing land uses: To the north is future multi-family residential; to the east is parkland/open space; to the west is future office and commercial and existing office; and to the south is future office and/or commercial.
2. Transportation and circulation: Access to the site shall be via existing Hamilton Road and East Dublin-Granville Road.
3. Visual form of the development: The site shall be developed in accordance with the zoning text.
4. View and visibility: In the development of the subject property and the location of the buildings and access points consideration has been given to the visibility and safety of motorists and pedestrians.

- 5. Proposed development: Medical, office, and commercial as permitted under this text.
- 6. Emissions: No adverse effects from emissions shall result from the proposed development.
- 7. Behavior patterns: The proposed development would serve the growing Columbus residential population as well as the motorists who use State Route 161, Hamilton Road and Dublin-Granville Road.

**L. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITMENTS:**

1. Exhibit A shall not be utilized as a basis for determining access configurations for this site or the configurations and traffic control of adjacent roadways and intersections. Rather, the access configurations for this site and the configurations and traffic control of adjacent roadways and intersections shall be determined by the approved traffic study referenced in Section ~~4.05-A~~ **1.E.5** above, by a future amendment to the approved traffic study or by subsequent engineered design plans approved by the Department of Public ~~Services~~ **Service**.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

**Legislation Number:** 1931-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application Z18-008**

**APPLICANT:** Hamilton Crossing LLC; c/o Charlie Fraas, Agent; 250 Civic Center Drive, Suite 500; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** The site is currently undeveloped and zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (portions of Subarea 6 in Z05-054, portions of Subarea G-1 in Z16-038, and portions of Subarea G-2 in Z16-039). The existing CPD districts were approved without a specific use or user being known or identified, and the applicant desires to consolidate the entire subject site into one subarea as a result of property to the north being consolidated into a new subarea for medical facility uses. The proposed CPD district retains permitted uses and clarifies development standards on the subject property. The subject site will be known as Subarea J. The CPD text allows uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District with several exceptions, and includes provisions for height limits, setback requirements, and development standards that provide compatibility and continuity with adjacent properties. The CPD Plan depicts setbacks and

site access, and fence details are included. Variances for reduced setbacks, to allow parking lots to be divided by parcel lines, for increased light pole height, and for sign base requirements are included in the request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Northland Plan, Volume II* (2002), which recommends mixed-use development for this location. The permitted uses of this CPD are consistent with this recommendation, and the provisions of the CPD text will ensure that future development is compatible with adjacent properties.

To rezone **5980 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081)**, being 38.49± acres located at the southeast corner of North Hamilton Road and State Route 161, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-008) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z18-008 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 38.49± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Northland Plan, Volume II*, for mixed-use development. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District updates development standards in order to provide a uniform development within this newly-defined subarea while remaining consistent with nearby properties that were recently or are being rezoned;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**5980 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081)**, being 38.49± acres located at the southeast corner of North Hamilton Road and State Route 161, and being more particularly described as follows:

#### **ZONING DESCRIPTION**

##### **38.49 ACRES**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands, being all of those 7.483 acre, 1.496 acre and 0.151 acre tracts conveyed to HC Office Sub 6 LLC by deed of record in 201802160022858, all of the remainder of those 26.195 acre and 25.832 acre tracts conveyed to Hamilton Crossing LLC by deeds of record in Instrument Numbers 201510300154503 and 201602110017560, and part of that 12.097 acre tract conveyed to Target Corporation by deed of record in Instrument Number 200711130195580, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Dublin-Granville Road (formerly State Route 161) with Hamilton Road, as depicted on State of Ohio Department of Transportation Plan FRA-161-16.75/LIC-161-0.00, being in the southerly line of that 6.851 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 102-WD to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003;

Thence North 02° 48' 55" West, with the centerline of said Hamilton Road, a distance of 327.06 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence continuing with said centerline, with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 07° 09' 20", a radius of 2864.79 feet, an arc length of 357.77 feet, a chord bearing of North 06° 23' 35" West and chord distance of 357.54 feet to a point;

Thence North 80° 01' 45" East, across said Hamilton Road, a distance of 105.23 feet to a point in the easterly right-of-way line of said Hamilton Road, the easterly line of that 6.851 acre tract conveyed as Parcel No. 102-WD to State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003, being a common corner of said 12.097 and 26.195 acre tracts;

Thence North 12° 10' 08" West, with said easterly right-of-way, a distance of 221.84 feet to a point at a southeasterly corner of that 32.168 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 102-WL to State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905240130003, being the southerly terminus of the southerly limited access right-of-way line of State Route 161 (Relocated);

Thence with said southerly limited access right-of-way line, the line common to said 26.195 and 32.168 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 15° 25' 07" West, a distance of 521.88 feet to a point;

North 47° 10' 55" East, a distance of 499.66 feet to a point; and

North 34° 52' 30" East, a distance of 44.65 feet to the northeasterly corner of that 15.646 acre tract conveyed to HC Office Sub 6 LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201802160022858;

Thence South 06° 54' 39" East, with the line common to the remainder of said 26.195 acre tract and said 15.646 acre tract, a distance of 662.28 feet to a point;

Thence North 83° 05' 21" East, with the northerly line of the remainder of said 26.195 acre tract, the northerly line of said 1.496 acre tract, the southerly line of said 15.646 acre tract, and across said 12.097 and 7.483 acre tracts, a distance of 1115.64 feet to a point in the westerly line of the remainder of that 102.657 acre tract conveyed to Stephen L. Harper, Trustee, by deed of record in Instrument Number 200404290096691;

Thence with the easterly line of said 12.097, 7.483 and 25.932 acre tracts, the westerly line of the remainder of said 102.657 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

South 06° 54' 39" East, a distance of 135.50 feet to a point of curvature;

with the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 38° 06' 52", a radius of 101.00 feet, an arc length of 67.19 feet, a chord bearing of South 12° 08' 47" West and chord distance of 65.96 feet to a point of reverse curvature;

with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 38° 06' 52", a radius of 199.00 feet, an arc length of 132.38 feet, a chord bearing of South 12° 08' 47" West and chord distance of 129.95 feet to a point of tangency;

South 06° 54' 39" East, a distance of 553.88 feet to a point;

South 83° 05' 21" West, a distance of 345.10 feet to a point on the arc of a curve;

with the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 30° 44' 03", a radius of 251.00 feet, an arc length of 134.64 feet, a chord bearing of South 10° 04' 01" West and chord distance of 133.03 feet to a point of reverse curvature;

with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 32° 20' 42", a radius of 199.00 feet, an arc length of 112.34 feet, a chord bearing of South 09° 15' 42" West and chord distance of 110.85 feet to a point of tangency;

and

South 06° 54' 39" East, a distance of 57.83 feet to a point in the centerline of said Dublin-Granville Road;

Thence with said centerline, the southerly line of said 25.832 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

South 83° 05' 21" West, a distance of 53.81 feet to a point; and

South 87° 12' 08" West, a distance of 629.36 feet to a point at the common corner of said 25.832 and 6.851 acre tracts;

Thence North 02° 48' 55" West, across the right-of-way of said Dublin-Granville Road, a distance of 30.00 feet to a point at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line thereof with the easterly right-of-way line of said Hamilton Road;

Thence with said easterly right-of-way line, the line common to said 25.832 and 6.851 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 73° 41' 36" West, a distance of 79.38 feet to a point;

North 81° 30' 19" West, a distance of 219.26 feet to a point;

North 05° 49' 33" West, a distance of 407.58 feet to a point; and

North 12° 10' 08" West, a distance of 193.69 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 38.49 acres, more or less.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**EXHIBIT A - CPD PLAN; HAMILTON QUARTER - SUBAREA J,**" "**EXHIBIT B,**" and "**EXHIBIT C,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" all signed by Charles Fraas, Agent for the Applicant, and dated June 18, 2018, and the text reading as follows:

#### **DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 5980 N. Hamilton Road

OWNER: Hamilton Crossing LLC; Target Corp.

APPLICANT: Hamilton Crossing LLC

DATE OF TEXT: June 18, 2018

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z18-008

**INTRODUCTION:** The purpose of this rezoning is to update the development standards that apply to certain real property that is located to the southeast of the State Route 161/Hamilton Road interchange to ensure that they are consistent with the standards for nearby property that was recently rezoned in Zoning Case Numbers Z16-038 and Z16-039. This rezoning does not propose any changes in permitted uses on the subject property.

The real property that is the subject of this text is 38.49+/- acres in size. It will consist of one subarea, generally described as follows: 38.49+/- acres located to the east of and adjacent to Hamilton Road, to the north of and adjacent to East Dublin-Granville Road, and to the south of contiguous land which is subject to a separate rezoning request (to be referred to herein as the "Adjacent Property"). Prior to the effective date of

the approval of this rezoning the property was part of Subarea 6 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z05-054, Subarea G1 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z16-038, and Subarea G2 as identified in Zoning Case No. Z16-039. Upon approval of this rezoning, the property that is subject to this text will be known as Subarea J.

**SUBAREA J: CPD**

**A. LOCATION:** Subarea J contains 38.49+/- acres and is located to the east of and adjacent to Hamilton Road, to the north of and adjacent to East Dublin-Granville Road, and to the south of and adjacent to the Adjacent Property (as such term is defined above). The CPD plan for this subarea is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**B. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses for Subarea J are contained in Sections ~~3356.02~~ **3356.03** (C-4, Commercial) and 3357.01 (C-5, Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text. The following uses shall not be permitted in this subarea:

1. Automobile and light truck dealers, except in the portion of the subarea located north of the Hamilton Road entrance
2. Automotive accessories, parts and tire stores (this restriction does not prohibit any user who installs these products on motor vehicles within a building), except in the portion of the subarea located north of the Hamilton Road entrance
3. Automotive sales, leasing and retail except in the portion of the subarea located north of the Hamilton Road entrance
4. Billboards
5. Cabaret
6. Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances including cellular towers unless it is located on top of a building. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, no full size regional cell towers will be located on the top of a building if such cell tower exceeds ten (10) feet above the height of the building.
7. Dance hall
8. Funeral parlor
9. Motor bus terminal (but transit-oriented developments and/or park-and-ride stations are permitted)
10. Motion picture theater
11. Motor vehicles accessories and parts dealers, except in the portion of the subarea located north of the Hamilton Road entrance
12. Nightclub
13. Pawn shop
14. Poolroom
15. Private club
16. Recreational vehicles dealers
17. RV (recreational vehicle), sales, rental and leasing

**C. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards for this subarea are contained in Chapter 3356 (C-4 Commercial) and 3357 (C-5 Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text.

**D. DENSITY, HEIGHT, LOT AND/OR SETBACK COMMITMENTS:**

1. The permitted maximum site density for the subject property shall not exceed the ratio of 12,000 gross

square feet of building per net acre of the subarea except that office development shall not exceed the ratio of 18,000 gross square feet of building per net acre of the subarea. Net acreage shall be the gross acreage of the property less public right-of-way.

2. Setback from Hamilton Road shall be 20 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies north of the main entry drive on Hamilton Rd. and 25 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies south of the main entry drive on Hamilton Rd.
3. Setbacks from East Dublin-Granville Road shall be 20 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies for the western portion of Dublin-Granville Road frontage as shown on Exhibit A. Setbacks from East Dublin-Granville Road shall be 50 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies for the eastern portion of Dublin-Granville Road frontage as shown on the Exhibit A.
4. There shall be a zero foot setback requirement for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies for interior property lines within this subarea and along the shared boundary line between this Subarea J and the Adjacent Property (as such term is defined above).
5. Building setbacks shall not apply to landscape features such as, but not limited to, planters or walls six (6) feet high or less or ornamental fencing which may or may not contain signage.
6. The height district for the subject property shall be 60 feet, provided, however, that buildings within five hundred feet (500') of the right-of-way for East Dublin-Granville Road shall be subject to a thirty-five foot (35') height district exclusive of architectural features, parapets, and/or roof accents.
7. Lot coverage shall not exceed 80%. Internal sidewalks and bikeways shall not be considered as part of the lot coverage.

**E. ACCESS, LOADING, PARKING AND/OR OTHER TRAFFIC-RELATED COMMITMENTS:**

1. Overnight parking of semi-tractor trailers, box trucks, commercial vehicles or recreational vehicles outside of loading areas shall be prohibited. Trucks located within loading areas shall not be permitted to leave engines running overnight.
2. A traffic study dated July 9, 2015, prepared by Carpenter Marty Transportation, Inc., has been prepared on behalf of the applicant and has been reviewed and approved by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service as part of Zoning Case Number Z14-044. An update to the original traffic study ~~was completed~~ **is being prepared** by Carpenter Marty Transportation, Inc. ~~dated June 28, 2018, which evaluated~~ **evaluates** the proposed subarea access points. **This traffic study will require review and approval from the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service.** This subarea shall be serviced from access points that are identified in the ~~June 28, 2018~~ **approved** traffic study update. The same traffic study shall apply to this subarea. This subarea shall be serviced from vehicular access points that are identified in the approved traffic study. These access points shall be designed with turn movement commitments and/or restrictions that are identified in the study. The approved traffic studies may be amended from time-to-time in the future to address actual development patterns in the area if agreed upon by both the developer and the Department of Public Service.
3. No more than two rows of parking with one drive aisle between them shall be permitted between the

right-of-way for Hamilton Road and/or Dublin Granville Road and buildings located on any outparcel within the subarea that is under two acres in size with frontage on Hamilton Road and/or Dublin Granville Road.

**F. BUFFERING, LANDSCAPING, OPEN SPACE AND/OR SCREENING COMMITMENTS:**

1. Landscaping within the required building setback along Hamilton Road shall contain one or more of the following: a shrubbery screen (minimum 3-foot high), deciduous trees, evergreen trees, shrubbery, decorative walls, decorative fencing, and/or other landscaping features. Landscaping within these areas shall be adequate to meet the screening requirements of City Code Section 3312.21, where applicable.

2. A street tree row shall be established within all publicly dedicated rights-of-way containing 1 tree for every 30-40 feet of street frontage. The spacing and species of street trees shall be subject to the approval of the City of Columbus Forester. Minimum street tree size at installation shall be 2 ½ caliper inches.

3. Deciduous trees shall be planted along both sides of any internal private access road that serves outparcels in this subarea, at a rate that is not less than 1 tree per 50 feet of access road.

4. Dumpsters shall be screened from off-site view by an enclosure consisting of materials comparable to those used on adjacent building(s) except those located behind in-line shops along the eastern half of the property greater than 500 feet from Dublin-Granville Rd.

5. The property owner or its assigns shall maintain the fencing and landscaping permitted or required in this section.

6. All parking spaces which are adjacent to East Dublin Granville Road or Hamilton Road shall have headlight screening parallel to the frontage with a minimum height of 30 inches as measured from the elevation of the nearest section of the adjacent parking area. Headlight screening shall be in the form of an evergreen hedge, earth mounding, fence, wall or some combination consistent with City Code Section 3312.21, where applicable. The requirements of this paragraph may be included as part of the landscaping treatment required within the parking setback described in this subarea text so long as the total number of trees planted and the height of the screening meet the requirements of these two sections.

7. The owner(s) of Subarea J shall have the right to continue to drain into the existing ponds and/or creeks located on the east side of Subarea 8 (as such subarea is identified in Zoning Case Number Z05-054) and Subarea 5Z (as such subarea is identified in Zoning Case Number Z10-0130 as such subareas are shown on Exhibit B) for purposes of storm water management and shall have the right to maintain, modify, and alter such ponds to allow for proper storm water management practices to be used and storm water management facilities to be utilized. This shall include the right to install such storm drainage facilities in or across Subarea 9-A (also as such subarea is identified in Zoning Case Number Z05-054) as such subarea is shown on Exhibit B, as may be necessary for the proper storm water management of Subarea J with the exception of the existing delineated mitigation wetland.

8. At the time of development in Subarea J, the developer shall install (if such installation has not already occurred) a four board fence, as shown in Exhibit C, along the west side of Albany Park Drive, and along the south side of the East Dublin-Granville Road frontage in front of the single family homes in the Albany Park subdivision (if the necessary permission is given by the Albany Park Homeowners Association in a timely manner). In addition to the fence the developer shall install along the above referenced street frontages one (1) street tree per thirty (30) feet of frontage if the necessary permission is given by the Albany Park

Homeowners Association in a timely manner. Any existing trees along East Dublin-Granville Road shall count towards meeting these landscape requirements for that frontage area.

9. Automobile body shops shall screen all cars to be repaired within a building or behind a six foot (6') high solid wall or fence.

10. Parkland, green or open space requirements beyond what is included in this Subarea J shall be fulfilled by the open/green space L-R zoning classification labeled as 9-A and 9-B in Zoning Case Number Z05-054.

**G. BUILDING DESIGN AND/OR INTERIOR-EXTERIOR TREATMENT COMMITMENTS:**

1. The architectural design for buildings in this subarea shall be consistent with the standards set forth in this Section 1.G.1 and shall be coordinated between the various uses and proposed building types. However, these standards shall not apply to buildings in which the primary use is office. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, the primary use of a building shall be determined based on the anticipated uses that are to be contained within the building at the time a building permit is issued. The primary use of a building shall be considered office if no more than 20% of the total gross square footage of the building is to contain uses other than office uses. Other uses (such as restaurant or retail uses) in such a building shall be considered accessory uses.

2. Permitted primary building materials for outparcel buildings shall be limited to the following (either alone or in some combination): brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer (including manufactured stone), metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials.

3. Permitted primary building materials for any in-line retail buildings where no individual user is greater than 35,000 square feet shall be limited to the following (either alone or in some combination): brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer (including manufactured stone), metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, EIFS, painted/pigmented CMU (rear and side only), painted/pigmented precast concrete panels (rear and side only), wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials.

4. Permitted primary building materials for users of in-line retail buildings which are greater than 35,000 square feet in size shall be limited to the following (either alone or in some combination): brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer (including manufactured stone), metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, EIFS, painted/pigmented CMU, painted/pigmented precast concrete panels, wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials.

5. Any portion of a building situated within 300 feet of a public street and which is visible from such public street shall utilize materials described in G.2 above and shall be of compatible materials, color, trim, and style as the front facade of the building.

6. In addition to other permitted locations, outdoor seating for restaurants shall be permitted between the front facades of buildings and Hamilton Road and East Dublin-Granville Road.

7. Drive-thrus and pick-up windows shall be prohibited along the front facades of buildings on outparcels with frontage on Hamilton Road.

**H. DUMPSTERS, LIGHTING, OUTDOOR DISPLAY AREAS AND/OR OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS:**

1. Rear service area lighting shall be provided through the use of cut-off style down lighting with concealed light sources.
2. Direct lighting fixtures for a ground sign shall be shielded with landscaping and shall be positioned in a manner that prevents glare.
3. The maximum height of light poles shall not exceed 39 feet in height, except that (i) light poles on outparcels with frontage on a public street and (ii) light poles located within 100 feet of property with a residential zoning classification shall not exceed 18 feet in height.
4. All new or relocated utility lines shall be installed underground.
5. All refuse shall be containerized. Such container and containment area shall be screened as per section 1.F.4.
6. Lighting fixtures used to illuminate the area below a freestanding canopy shall be recessed so that the lens cover is recessed or flush with the bottom surface (ceiling) of the canopy. However, indirect lighting may be used where a shielded source of light is beamed upward and then reflected down from the underside of the canopy.
7. An outdoor display area for convenient store / gas sales shall contain only those items normally and customarily sold by such store and such seasonal items/products including but not limited to firewood, mulch, flowers, and Christmas wreaths. Such display area shall be located adjacent to the building and is limited to fifty (50) square feet in area with a maximum height of three (3) feet. A five foot (5') wide pedestrian travel zone shall be maintained on a store sidewalk. Self-illuminated items such as ice/soda and vending machines are not permitted outside of a structure.
9. Mechanical equipment or other utility hardware on the roof of a building shall be screened from ground level at a distance of 500 feet from the building by building materials, organized unit placement on the roof, mechanical equipment screens, parapets or mansards compatible and consistent with the building roof or exterior. Color shall also match the building roof or exterior. Mechanical and all other equipment on the ground shall be screened from view at ground level by wall, fence, landscape material or a combination thereof to prevent the equipment from being visible from 500 feet from the equipment. If a wall is used it shall match the materials on the adjacent building elevation. Whenever live plants are installed pursuant to this section, alone or in combination with other materials, the plants shall be selected to achieve the height equal to the height of the equipment, and a density not less than 75 percent opacity within three years of installation and shall comply with general landscaping standards set out in Chapter 3321 of the Columbus City Code.

**I. GRAPHICS AND SIGNAGE COMMITMENTS:** Except as provided for in Section J.8. below, all signage and graphics shall conform to the requirements of the Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) found in Chapter 3372 of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise approved by the Graphics Commission. Electronic changeable copy displaying only fuel pricing shall be omitted from the graphics requirements contained in the RCO.

**J. MODIFICATION OF CODE STANDARDS:** It is anticipated that the property subject to this rezoning (Subarea J) will be split to form separate tax parcels. In anticipation of the split, the following City of Columbus code modifications are requested:

1. Section 3312.09, Aisle, to permit aisle(s) to be divided by a property line, subject to applicable total code required aisle width being provided and applicable easement(s).
2. Section 3312.13, Driveway, to permit driveways to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required driveway width being provided and applicable easement(s).
3. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit maneuvering areas (including aisles, driveways, and parking spaces) to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided for parking spaces and applicable easement(s).
4. Section 3312.45, Wheel Stops, to exempt the requirement to install wheel stops where a parking lot extends to a property line, provided that the parking lot extends across the property line.
5. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, code required parking may occur on separate tax parcels within Subarea J provided that the sum of parking on Subarea J shall be used to determine compliance with core required parking for uses within separate tax parcels located within Subarea J.
6. Section 3321.03, Lighting, to increase the permitted maximum height of light poles from 28 feet to 39 feet, subject to the limitations provided in this text.
7. Section 3321.11, Screening of Mechanical Systems, to define the distance (500 feet) from which rooftop mechanical equipment must be screened.
8. Section 3372.806.E.3., General Standards for all Ground Signs, to allow the base of ground signs to be constructed of (i) brick, (ii) natural, cast, or manufactured stone, and/or (iii) similar building materials as the building(s) they serve.

**K. CPD CRITERIA:**

1. Existing land uses: To the north is future commercial; to the east is future office; to the west is future office and commercial and existing office; and to the south is future commercial and existing residential.
2. Transportation and circulation: Access to the site shall be via existing Hamilton Road and East Dublin-Granville Road.
3. Visual form of the development: The site shall be developed in accordance with the zoning text.
4. View and visibility: In the development of the subject property and the location of the buildings and access points consideration has been given to the visibility and safety of motorists and pedestrians.
5. Proposed development: Commercial as permitted under this text.
6. Emissions: No adverse effects from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

7. Behavior patterns: The proposed development would serve the growing Columbus residential population as well as the motorists who use State Route 161, Hamilton Road and Dublin-Granville Road.

**L. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITMENTS:**

1. Exhibit A shall not be utilized as a basis for determining access configurations for this site or the configurations and traffic control of adjacent roadways and intersections. Rather, the access configurations for this site and the configurations and traffic control of adjacent roadways and intersections shall be determined by the approved traffic study referenced in Section ~~E.3~~ E.2 above, by a future amendment to the approved traffic study or by subsequent engineered design plans approved by the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 4. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1939-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$4,404.75 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site at 114 East 5th Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program, and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. This project was previously awarded \$29,500 for a Phase I and Phase II assessment on the site. This authorizes the additional expenditure of up to \$4,404.75 to complete the work on the site in order to achieve a required NFA (No Further Action) from the Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulations (BUSTR). This is the last step in the BUSTR process and will allow the site to be fully developed as multi-family residential.

Emergency action is requested so that the Brownfield assessment work can be completed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** Cash is available in the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 7735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Green Columbus Fund Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the assessment and remediation of the property to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, to complete Brownfield assessment work on the site pursuant to the Green

Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,404.75 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,404.75)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant Burwell Investments, LLC has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of Brownfield land, in this case the former gas station site at 114 East 5th Ave.; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$4,404.75 is required to perform the necessary assessment work; and

**WHEREAS**, the property will be re-developed as a multi-family unit development; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; and

**WHEREAS**, , an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC so that work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for assessment work under the Brownfield component the Green Columbus Fund program for the abandoned gas station site at 114 East 5th Avenue, Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$4,404.75 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1940-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves a Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 35-55 West Long Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve a Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Long Street Associates, a Registered Limited Liability Partnership (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS,** this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on July 9, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving a solar photovoltaic project and energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, high-efficiency interior LED lighting, building envelope upgrades, high-efficiency HVAC upgrades, plumbing fixtures resulting in energy savings, high-efficiency Energy Star® appliances, high-efficiency elevator upgrades, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council duly adopted an ordinance on July 9, 2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into a Cooperative Agreement (the “Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “Authority”), and The Huntington National Bank, as trustee (the “Trustee”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making available of the proceeds of the Authority’s \$3,160,000 Development Revenue Bonds (Central Ohio Regional Bond Fund) Series 2018C (Long & Front PACE Project) (the “Bonds”) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit A, (ii) the disbursement of the proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Trustee to pay principal and interest and other administrative costs relating to the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Bonds and for the administration of payments on the Bonds and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Authority, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$5,243,949.46 including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 4.61%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2037 for collection in 2038; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio

determines that collections shall not commence in calendar year 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development (the "Development Director") or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit B. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by

the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements, including, without limitation, a bond purchase agreement or bond placement agreement with respect to the issuance of the Bonds, that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1944-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to an organization to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the following 2018 event: Columbus Caribbean Festival.

**Background:** This ordinance will grant permission to the following group to apply for a temporary liquor permit authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at a special event to be held during 2018:

- 1) Wright's Way Foundation for the Columbus Caribbean Festival, September 14-16, 2018.

This organization wishes to sell alcoholic beverages to eligible patrons on city streets and city property to be used for the event. This is the second year for closing a public street to hold the event.

The City of Columbus, acting by and through its Director of Recreation and Parks, is required to grant approval to the organizer of this event so they may obtain the required permits from the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Liquor Control.

**Principal Parties:**

Wright's Way Foundation for Columbus Caribbean Festival  
Wright's Way Foundation  
2355 Halkirk Street South  
Columbus, OH 43215

Tristan Wright, 614-354-4166

**Emergency Justification:** The day of the event is on September 14-16, The State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event

**Benefits to the Public:** Allow streets to be the host site for charitable organizations to host events as community fundraising endeavors with proceeds going back to the community.

**Community Input Issues:** This legislation has the support of the charitable organization that will benefit from its passage. Event coordinator will still need to secure street closure signatures from neighborhood property owners before closing streets.

**Area(s) Affected:** Franklinton/ Downtown Area - Closing of Washington Blvd. between West Town Street and West Rich Street

**Fiscal Impact:** None

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Wright's Way Foundation, Inc. to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Wright's Way Foundation for Columbus Caribbean Festival; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the following special event will take place during 2018: Wright's Way Foundation for Columbus Caribbean Festival, September 14-16, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations/community groups to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at various 2018 events; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to grant this consent due to the event taking place September 14-18th, the State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized and directed to grant consent, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to Wright's Way Foundation to apply for appropriate liquor permits to enable the non-profit group to sell alcoholic beverages during the hours specified in said permits and at a specified locations during their September 14-16, 2018 special event.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1946-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

**Background:** This legislation will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks, with the approval of the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into lease agreements with the Columbus Aqua Ski Club, East Shore Yacht Club, Scioto Boat Club, Buckeye Boat Club, Leather Lips Yacht Club, Hoover Sailing Club, Columbus Sailing Club, Hoovergate Homeowner’s Association, and the Quarry Homeowner's Association (Hereinafter "Boat Clubs") in conjunction with their boating, sailing and skiing activities at Griggs, Hoover and O'Shaughnessy Reservoirs. Terms of the lease shall be for a period of ten (10) years. The Boat Clubs utilize the reservoirs and respective City owned structures for boating, sailing, skiing and socializing and have provided recreational activities to club members, City of Columbus residents and neighbors adjacent to the Boat Club locations. Club Memberships range anywhere between 100 and 200 members. Adults and youth benefit from the services provided by the Boat Clubs. They offer Programs teaching boating and sailing skills at no charge or discounted rates to City of Columbus residents and many of their activities are ADA approved so they can provide services to individuals with special needs. Programs are also available to students at the high school and collegiate levels.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

**Emergency action** is requested so the current agreements can be put under a lease for legal and liability purposes.

**Fiscal Impact:** Rental revenue of approximately \$150,000 annually.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into lease agreements with the Columbus Aqua Ski Club, East Shore Yacht Club, Scioto Boat Club, Buckeye Boat Club, Leather Lips Yacht Club, Hoover Sailing Club, Columbus Sailing Club, Hoovergate Homeowner’s Association, and the Quarry Homeowner's Association for a term of ten (10) years, and to declare an emergency.

---

Legislation Number: 1947-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase EZ-IO Needle Kits and Related Items with Arrow International. The Division of Fire is the sole user for Intraosseous needles. EZ-IO Needle Kits and related items are used by the Columbus Fire Division paramedics in EMS as a gentle, fast and relatively painless vascular access option for medication. Arrow International is the sole source for these parts as they are the only manufacturer of the EZ-IO intraosseous infusion system. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

Arrow International, CC# 001773 expires 6/8/2020, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$55,000.00, Division of Fire, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires September 30, 2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EZ-IO Needle Kits and Related Items with Arrow International in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the EZ-IO Needles and Related Items UTC will provide for the purchase of EZ-IO needle kits and related items used by the Columbus Fire Division paramedics in EMS as a gentle, fast and relatively painless vascular access option for medication,

**WHEREAS,** Arrow International is the sole source provider of these goods, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EZ-IO Needle Kits and Related Items with Arrow International, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EZ-IO Needle Kits and Related Items for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Arrow International, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes

---

**Legislation Number:** 1952-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with IKE Smart City, LLC relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of interactive kiosks, pylons, and other appurtenances (the “Equipment”) within the public rights-of-way of the City of Columbus.

The Equipment is described as “a breakthrough citizen engagement platform that helps cities, business improvement districts and destination marketing organizations communicate with the public, encouraging a pedestrian-oriented environment, and tells the story of their city.” IKE Smart City, LLC desires to install the Equipment at various locations throughout the City and may compensate the City for the use of the public rights-of-way by designating a portion of the net advertising fees to the Department of Public Service, which oversees the operation, use, and maintenance of the public rights-of-way. It is anticipated that the initial installation of the Equipment will take place in the Short North Area, near the Convention Center, and at a few other areas in Downtown Columbus.

Any monies designated for receipt by the Department of Public Service from IKE Smart City, LLC for this project shall be dispersed per the terms of the agreements executed with IKE Smart City, LLC. It is initially planned to provide any funds designated for the Department of Public Service under this agreement to support the Short North Alliance and the Franklin County Convention and Visitors Bureau for their involvement in this project. The designation of the use of these funds may be changed in the future.

The legislation also authorizes the waiver of those sections of Columbus City Code that prohibit the placement of vending equipment and advertising within the public rights-of-way. That waiver is only for the Equipment that is to be installed by IKE Smart City LLC under these agreements.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no anticipated cost to the City relative to the aforementioned agreement. Instead, the City is to receive a percentage of the net advertising fees generated by IKE Smart City, LLC from the sale or placement of advertisements on Equipment placed within the City. The City’s share of these funds will be dispersed according to the agreements executed for this project. Public Service is initially planning for the City’s share of the revenue to be dispersed to the Short North Alliance and the Franklin County Convention and Visitors Bureau to compensate them for their involvement in this project.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow the Equipment to be installed as soon as possible, enhancing the visitor experience to the City.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with IKE Smart City, LLC relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of interactive kiosks and appurtenances within the City of Columbus; to waive those sections of Columbus City Code that prohibit the placement of vending equipment and advertising within the public rights-of-way to the extent that those provisions may be applicable to the placement, operation, and maintenance of the Equipment pursuant to this legislation; to authorize the Director of Public Service to

accept and disburse its share of net advertising fees generated by IKE Smart City for the sale or placement of advertising on the Equipment within the City; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is responsible for the operation, use, and maintenance of public rights-of-way within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, IKE Smart City, LLC desires to install and operate Equipment within the public rights-of-way at various locations for the purpose of conveying information to the general public; and

**WHEREAS**, as compensation for use of the public rights-of-way, IKE Smart City, LLC will pay the Department of Public Service a percentage of the net advertising fees generated from the sale or placement of advertisements on the Equipment, and will disperse these funds per the contract with the City; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with IKE Smart City, LLC concerning the installation, operation, and maintenance of the aforesaid features; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive provisions of Columbus City Code prohibiting the placement of obstructions, including but not limited to, vending equipment, signs, and advertising of any kind, within the public rights-of-way, relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of the Equipment within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize the execution of said agreements as soon as reasonably practicable so as to allow the Equipment to be installed as soon as possible, enhancing the visitor experience to the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute agreements with IKE Smart City, LLC relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of interactive kiosks, pylons, and other items (the Equipment) at various locations throughout the City.

**SECTION 2.** That the provisions of Title 9 of City Code prohibiting the placement of obstructions, including but not limited to vending equipment, signs, and advertising of any kind, within the public rights-of-way are hereby waived relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of the Equipment to be installed under this agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to accept a percentage of the net advertising fees generated by IKE Smart City, LLC from the sale or placement of advertisement on the Equipment within the City of Columbus, and that the funds will be dispersed per the terms of agreements signed with the City.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify contract PO094065 with Ohio Mechanical, Inc. and contract PO094058 with TFH-EB dba The Water Works by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2018 to November 30, 2018. The additional time will allow the contractors to complete their work serving low income residents in the Emergency Repair Program. These contracts were awarded pursuant to Ord. 2641-2017 which requested the waiver of competitive bidding so that all bidders for this program could be selected with standard pricing in place for recurring items. Emergency action is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify contracts with Ohio Mechanical, Inc. and TFH-EB DBA The Water Works to extend the termination date from March 31, 2018 to November 30, 2018; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify contract PO094065 with Ohio Mechanical, Inc. (contract compliance number 005774) and contract PO094058 with TFH-EB DBA The Water Works (contract compliance number 041210) by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2018 to November 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification will allow Ohio Mechanical, Inc. and TFH-EB DBA the Water Works to complete the scope of work serving very low, low and moderate income households in the Emergency Repair Program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Housing Division in that it is immediately necessary to approve this Ordinance to allow program services to continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify contract PO094065 with Ohio Mechanical, Inc. and contract PO094058 with TFH-EB DBA The Water Works by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2018 to November 30, 2018.

**Section 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/23/2018 9:30:00AM

RFQ009761 - Income Tax Business Analyst Laptop

HP Envy 17" laptop. Department of Technology standards are HP and Dell so must be of those manufacturer.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/23/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009722 - R&P/DRC/CITY FLAGS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/24/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009753 - R&P - Comm Rec - Brent Model C Pottery Wheels

RFQ009768 - Plain Apron Tables

BID OPENING DATE - 7/24/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ009661 - Hilliard Green Park Rock Channel Protection

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Hilliard Green Park – Rock Channel Protection, the work for which consists of supply and installation of 6'Lx6'Wx1.5'D Rock Channel Protection, Type C at the inlet to Stormwater Structure Number 2 at Hilliard Green Park and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). The material and placement of riprap shall conform to the City's CMSC Section 601 and 703.19.

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design and Construction, until July 24th, 2018 at 2:00 PM local time. The bid should be emailed to [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov).

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about August 1, 2018. All work is to be complete by August 31, 2018.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Jeff Anderson, City of Columbus, Design and Construction, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to July 17th, 2018, 12:00 PM local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/25/2018 1:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009791 - Health - Auditorium PC and Accessories

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009452 - CCTV Sewer Inspection Van UTC

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Contract for (1) one Closed Circuit Television (CCTV), Sewer Camera Inspection System Van. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed Equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to purchase (1) one CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection System Van in 2018 as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a term with the selected vendor for a term of up to three (3) years.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP (BEST VALUE) process.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8840>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts June 13, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends July 2, 2018 11:00 AM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 26, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

RFQ009578 - 40Ft Hybrid Bucket Trucks

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, is requesting formal proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Super Duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower powered by an auxiliary electric drive system.

Another City agency may want to one (1) 40Ft Hybrid Bucket Truck.

1.2 Classification: The contract (s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

and delivery of two (2) Super Duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower powered by an auxiliary electric drive system. All offerors must document an Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 9, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 12, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009586 - Digger Derrick Trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Power Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) plug-in hybrid 60 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body. These trucks will be used when working on various distribution poles.

Another City agency may want to purchase one (1) Hybrid Electric 60 Foot Digger Derrick Truck with Utility Body.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) new and unused plug-in hybrid 60 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plug-in hybrid electric 60 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The plug-in hybrid electric 60 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 9, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 12, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009643 - DPU/POWER - ROADWAY & POSTOP LUMINAIRES

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the one time purchase of Luminaires (street light fixtures) and related components that will be used for roadway installations and to maintain existing street lights within the City.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a new LED Roadway and Postop Luminaires of various voltages along with glass globes.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009649 - Fleet - Riot Trailer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of One (1) Riot Trailer with a minimum GVWR rating of 7000 lbs. to be used by the Division of Police.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of One (1) Riot Trailer with a minimum GVWR rating of 7000 lbs. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 16, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 19, 2018 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009663 - Fleet - Horse Trailer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Police Department via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Horse Trailer 12,000 GVWR.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Horse Trailer. All offerors must document a Trailer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Trailer and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, July 16, 2018. Responses and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, July 19, 2018. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009712 - Lift system

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase a Portable Wireless Lift System to be used Vehicle Maintenance Department.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Portable Wireless Lift System, accessories and training. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009616 - Arterial Street Rehabilitation

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until July 26, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation – Avery Road Widening project. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for detailed design of various improvements to the Avery Road corridor from Hayden Run Road to Tuttle Crossing Boulevard.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 16, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 16, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ009716 - DEV Land Bank Demo CBUS37

The City of Columbus Department of Development has demolished hundreds of structures and expects to continue demolitions as funds are available. The contractors will provide all labor, material, and equipment necessary to demolish structures and perform asbestos abatement services at specifically designated structures of the Department of Development's Land Bank Program and non-City owned properties.

Please see the attached bid documents and if any questions, contact Seth Brehm, Land Redevelopment Division at 614 645-5659.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Bids will be received electronically through the Vendor Services System. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid documents and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in Open Solicitations

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009622 - 690542-100001 General Architectural Services

The Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting firms to provide full-service assistance for general architectural services. The general architectural services will be provided on an as-needed basis to help the DOW maintain/renovate/upgrade various facilities, and may include study services, design and bidding services, and construction phase services. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9132>. Hard copies will not be provided.

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)  
No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 13, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 20, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009539 - RFP - Debt Collection Services - Law Department

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Law to obtain proposals to establish a debt services contract for October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/9021>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/1/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009585 - Downspout Redirection & Lateral Lining - 650871/72- 110175

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Downspout Redirection – Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project & Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project, C.I.P 650871-110175 & 650872-110175, the work for which consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 311 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 1, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to, ATTN: Mark Timbrook, P.E., at [MDTimbrook@Columbus.gov](mailto:MDTimbrook@Columbus.gov) prior to July 25, 5:00 p.m. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009237 - Fabricated Metal Products UTC

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price Fabricated Metal Products including steel, aluminum, iron, and other metals as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Fabricated Metal Products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 19, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009237, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009636 - Lumber and Wood Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price lumber and wood products including plywood, dimensional lumber, panels, and other wood products, as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver lumber and wood products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 26, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009636, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ009636.

RFQ009653 - DPU/DOP - COPPER 15KV CABLE SHIELDED TRXLPE

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the one-time purchase and delivery of Single-conductor, TRXLPE insulated, copper tape-shielded cable with a PVC jacket to be used in underground utility applications.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Single-conductor, TRXLPE insulated, copper tape-shielded cable with a PVC jacket.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009521 - RFSQ for Payroll and Personnel System

Scope: The City of Columbus is requesting statements of qualifications (RFSQ) from prospective offerors to provide the City of Columbus with a Payroll Processing and Personnel Management System.

The City of Columbus intends to secure an integrated payroll system that includes some traditional HR and Time & Attendance functionality to replace a long running, legacy payroll system. The purpose of this Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) is to identify the City of Columbus's needs and requirements and then match with potential software and offerors. Once the responses are evaluated and highest ranked offerors are shortlisted, it is the City's intent to solicit detailed technical and cost proposals from at least three (3) or more of the highest rated offerors.

Scope of the project and subsequent proposed contract resulting from this RFSQ will include an agreement for acquisition of the software (hosted or licensed), Statement of Work for the implementation, and a service agreement for maintenance and support services. The City desires that the implementer chosen will have the primary relationship with the City and is responsible for all facets of delivering a complete system. This includes being responsible for coordinating and delivering whatever is necessary to implement a complete, turnkey solution.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

No Offeror's meeting or pre-bid conference will be held. Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via the Vendor Services website no later than 7/16/2018 @9:00 AM. Responses will be posted to this RFSQ at the City's Vendor portal website. All Offerors are expected to submit proposals via the Vendor Services portal website as attachments prior to the stated deadline, including all requested APPENDIXES.

RFQ009623 - 2018 Division of Power Streetlight Design

This project will consist of a new design to completely replace of all material on an existing streetlight circuit which includes both overhead and underground lighting, including poles, luminaires, cable, conduit, pull boxes, and other associated material as required. The design process will determine a new streetlight layout based on photo metrics using current Division of Power specifications. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9134>. Hard copies will not be provided.

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 20, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 27, 2018.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009738 - Roadway Improvements-GE 2018

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 9, 2018, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway – General Engineering 2018 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

This project involves providing the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources to perform various engineering and surveying tasks for the Department. The projects developed under this program are typically small to moderate size improvements, and frequently include a significant emphasis on pavement rehabilitation, curb replacement, drainage, minor intersection improvements, bridge repair/rehabilitation, and other minor rehabilitations as requested. Non-standard plan formats may be used for the simplest projects where there is no apparent benefit from developing standard construction drawings. The ability to complete projects in a short time frame will be a critical point in the evaluation process. The consultant shall be expected to work on multiple projects concurrently.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 30, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on the City's Vendor Services web site. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 26, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/10/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009625 - 690502-100000- Dublin Rd. 30-inch Water Line

The project will construct a 30-inch water line extension, approximately 14,000 feet in length. The project will begin on the west side of Griggs Reservoir near the intersection of Dublin Road and Shire Creek Court and extend north to the City of Dublin's elevated storage tank site on Blazer Parkway. Design will include fire hydrants to be installed as needed. Water service transfers and connections to existing distribution mains are not anticipated as part of this water transmission main project. Proposals shall be submitted as a PDF to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9133>.

Questions:

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 20, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 27, 2018.

RFQ009749 - Renewable Energy Owner's Representative

The City of Columbus is committed to taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community's changing climate. To further these goals, the City of Columbus is seeking an Owner's Representative to assist in the procurement of on-site renewable energy installations to serve the City's electricity load in a manner that is consistent with the City's existing power supply commitments. The Owner's Representative will serve as the City's agent and assist in preparing future renewable energy procurement documents, evaluating proposals, verifying technical/fiscal engineering, and negotiating ownership structure, financing, and legal contracts with vendors and/or utilities. The Owner's Representative will assist the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, and other City Departments as needed.

All RFP documents shall be downloaded from:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9386>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will be received electronically through the Bonfire website by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, August 10, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. No hard copy proposals will be received nor evaluated.

Direct proposals to:

Bonfire <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9386>

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 27, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 30, 2018.

RFQ009754 - Professional Architectural/Engineering Services RFSQ

The City of Columbus, Recreations and Parks Department is receiving Statement of Qualifications until 1:00 P.M. local time August 10, 2018, for professional architectural/engineering services. Statement of Qualifications will be received by the Recreation and Parks Department at 1111 East Broad Street (43205).

The intent of this Request for Statement of Qualifications is to prequalify experienced professional consulting architectural/engineering firms to provide full service assistance on various projects based upon the needs of the Recreation and Parks Department. This prequalification process is being conducted in accordance with Columbus City Code, Title 3, Section 329.226.

The A/E will be responsible for some/all of the following services, as required by each project: space programming, architectural and/or civil engineering design, and construction assistance for each project may also be required.

A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 1111 E Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 9:00 am on July 31, 2018. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to JSAnderson@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

RFQ009756 - Professional Construction Management Services RFSQ

The City of Columbus, Recreations and Parks Department is receiving Statement of Qualifications until 1:00 P.M. local time August 10, 2018, for professional construction management services. Statement of Qualifications will be received by the Recreation and Parks Department at 1111 East Broad Street (43205).

The intent of this Request for Statement of Qualifications is to prequalify experienced professional consulting construction management firms to provide full service assistance on various projects based upon the needs of the Recreation and Parks Department. This prequalification process is being conducted in accordance with Columbus City Code, Title 3, Section 329.226.

Construction Management services shall be performed for each specific project as directed. Such services may include, but shall not be limited to the following: Project Planning, Risk Analysis, Asset Management, Constructability Reviews, Preliminary Construction Cost Estimates, Preliminary Construction Scheduling and Schedule Review, Cost/Benefit Analysis (Life Cycle Cost Analysis), Material/Equipment Availability Analysis, Value Engineering, Front End Document Development (Special Conditions, General Conditions, etc.), Bid/Award Review, Construction Management and Inspection, Construction Schedule Review, Change Order and Cost Analysis, Change Order and Cost Negotiation, Time Extension Evaluation, Claim Avoidance Services, and Claim/Dispute Evaluation.

A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 1111 E Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:30 am on July 31, 2018. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to JSAnderson@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accep

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009744 - Construction of Neighborhood Facility

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time August 15, 2018, for a construction of a neighborhood facility. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The project will include a comprehensive design for an approximately 30,000 square-foot two-story educational building with administration offices on a 1.5 acre site. The project will also include parking, security, storm water management, traffic control, zoning, subsurface investigation, geotechnical, and construction award and contract.

The scope of the work shall include design, architectural and engineering services.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in September. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope of services, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held at 90 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:00 am on August 1, 2018. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is August 8, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009676 - Volunteer Sump Pump Program-N. Linden 1-650876-111181

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase1, CIP 650876-111181, the work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad in Bid book on Bid Express).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 15, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted only in writing to Hunter Kelly, City of Columbus, via email at [hwkelly@columbus.gov](mailto:hwkelly@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, August 8, 2018.

**QUALIFICATIONS**

- The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing sump pumps in existing basements.
- Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber.
- All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 5:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009737 - Police Evidence Fund Audit

COLUMBUS, OHIO  
OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR  
SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES  
GENERAL EVIDENCE FUND

You are invited to submit a proposal for agreed-upon procedures for the City of Columbus General Evidence Fund for the period ending September 30, 2018, and each of the two years following.

The agreed-upon procedures will be conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A written report will be issued upon completion that lists the procedures performed and any findings.

Your proposal must contain information as to your background and experience in auditing governments as well as experience with agreed-upon procedures. The proposal must also contain a statement as to an understanding of the work to be performed.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009691 - Sprayliner Truck and Equipment

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a contract for one (1) diesel powered cab and chassis truck with long line pavement marking equipment (also referred to as a Sprayliner in the remainder of the specifications). The Sprayliner will be used by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to complete procurement activities in 2018 with expected delivery of the specialized equipment in early 2019.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP process.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this RFP (Best Value) must be submitted on the portal by 11:00 am on Thursday, July 26, 2018. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an amendment to this RFP on the portal no later than Tuesday, July 31, 2018 at 4:00p.m.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9295> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009782 - Concrete Mixes and Concrete Maintenance Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products to be used for maintenance and repairs of sidewalks, retaining walls, and concrete features throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services portal no later than Thursday, August 9, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

1.4 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009782, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ009782.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009740 - Operation Sidewalks-School Sidewalks 2018

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 16, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Operation Sidewalks – School Sidewalks 2018 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

This project involves performance of professional engineering and survey services as well as providing technical expertise for the Department to implement sidewalk projects to provide improved pedestrian access to schools. The contracts will be task order contracts each funded with an appropriation anticipated to be approximately \$500,000. Each appropriation is subject to approval by City Council and may be changed. The contracts will include planned sidewalk projects in three general locations:

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

School Sidewalks – Near South

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Near South area, including Lincoln Park Elementary School, Livingston Elementary School, and South High School.

School Sidewalks – Hilltop

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Hilltop area, including West High School, Highland Elementary School, and West Broad Elementary School.

School Sidewalks – Eastland/Brice

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Eastland/Brice area, including Independence High School and Liberty Elementary School.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultants shall attend scope meetings anticipated to be held on/about September 12, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009729 - 5913 Parking Services SPP

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 17, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. EDT, for professional services for the Strategic Parking Plan RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, invites proposals for development of a Strategic Parking Plan to support the growth and development of urban core neighborhoods. Proposals should include existing conditions information and recommendations on how to actively manage parking and mobility options in high demand parking areas, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 31, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on the City's Vendor Services web site. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is August 1, 2018, 1:00pm EDT; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	<b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018     August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018* <b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

\* Date change due to Holiday

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018

September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018  
June 26, 2018  
July 24, 2018  
August 28, 2018  
September 25, 2018  
October 23, 2018  
November 20, 2018  
December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 312  
9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** David Hooie

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343

**Contact Email Address:** dehooie@columbus.gov

see attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0119-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

June 14, 2018

June 28, 2018

July 12, 2018

July 26, 2018

August 9, 2018

August 23, 2018

September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018

October 11, 2018

October 25 2018

November 1, 2018

November 15, 2018\*

December 6, 2018

December 20, 2018\*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates changed due to Holidays

Meetings held in Rm #205.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0145-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Erin Gibbons

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5627

**Contact Email Address:** [emgibbons@columbus.gov](mailto:emgibbons@columbus.gov)

Staff and members of Columbus City Council, will host a community meeting to listen to the needs, questions, and concerns

of residents within the City of Columbus. City staff will be on hand to answer questions.

Date: Tuesday, July 24

Time: 6:00 - 7:30pm

Location: Northside Neighborhood Pride Center, 248 E. 11th Ave., Columbus, OH 43201.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0152-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation

**Contact Name:** Jo Ellen Cline

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-3568

**Contact Email Address:** joeline@columbus.gov

The Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation will hold a meeting on Thursday, July 26, 2018 at 12 p.m. in Room 225 of City Hall, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0154-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** May 2018 Update Period List of Registered Active Legislative Agents

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-4690

**Contact Email Address:** jalewis@columbus.gov

See Attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0155-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Wednesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	July 11, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	August 8 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	September 12, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	October 10, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	November 14, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	December 12, 2018
		January 9, 2019

**Legislation Number:** PN0157-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 23, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REVISED**

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 41 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 23, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**0651-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49,

Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at 983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-079).

**1875-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201), to permit two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-081).

**1905-2018** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2200 IKEA WAY (43240), to permit a drive-in restaurant with increased number of parking spaces in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (CV18-032).

**1910-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, for the property located at 3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207), to permit the expansion of a natural gas utility substation in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-077).

**1979-2018** To rezone 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, From: R, Rural District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-029).

**1980-2018** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards to serve adjacent industrial uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-030).

**1988-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085), to permit a salon/day spa within an existing office building in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-037).

**2007-2018** To amend Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), by repealing Section 3 as it applies to Subarea B and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the Planned Unit Development Text

to permit garage-forward design alternatives for twelve lots in a single-unit residential development within property located at 4800 GENDER ROAD (43110) (Rezoning # Z96-049B).

**1882-2018** To rezone 2136 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 2.41± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Dierker Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-019). *Tabled 7/16/2018*

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0158-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Proposed Changes to Tax Incentive Policies Public Hearing

**Contact Name:** Ralonda Hampton

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5524

**Contact Email Address:** rshampton@columbus.gov

Council will convene a second Economic Development and Small Business Committee public hearing regarding the Proposed Changes to the Tax Incentive Policies legislation on Monday, July 23rd at 3pm, Council Chambers. The hearing will discuss changes such as the new timeline extension and permit requirement date of September 30, 2018, as opposed to the initial date of July 31st.

The initial hearing was held on Wednesday, June 20th and the purpose was to review the proposed changes to the city's use of tax incentives, which were based upon a series of public meetings following the release of a study by HR&A. The study provided data regarding the city's use of tax incentives to support and encourage commercial, industrial and residential development.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0159-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 24, 2018 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

## AGENDA

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
JULY 24, 2018**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JULY 24, 2018 at 4:30 P.M.** in the Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

**01. Application No.: BZA18-039**

**Location:** 468 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), located North side of West Third Avenue, approximately 32 feet east of Oregon Avenue. (010-051712; Harrison West Society)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G) Private garage.  
To increase the height of an accessory garage from the required 15 feet to 23 feet, 10 inches.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with a height of 23 feet, 10 inches.

**Applicant(s):** Theodore S. Peterson  
468 West Third Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Shawn McNeil  
370 Charleston Avnue  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov)

**02. Application No.: BZA18-044**

**Location:** 55 MARILLA ROAD (43206), located on the south side of Marilla Road, approximately 300 feet east of South High Street. (010-111471; Far South Columbus Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot widths from 100 feet to 86 feet (lot A) and to 39 feet (lot B).  
3332.08, RRR area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot area from 20,000 square feet to 10,664 square feet (lot B).  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required minimum side yard from 7.5 feet to 4.2 feet to the east of lot A and to the west of lot B.

**Proposal:** A lot split resulting in two lots each with one single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Samuel A. Goldberg

1465 North 6th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** Brent D. Rosenthal, Atty.  
366 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**03. Application No.: BZA18-046**

**Location:** **385 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43207)**, located on the south of East Stewart Avenue between Bruck Street and South Washington Avenue. (010-030017; Southside Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 36.55 feet.  
3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area from 6,000 square feet to 3489 square feet for the propose north lot and 2723 square feet on the proposed south lot.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling to not front upon a public street (south lot).  
3332.21, Building line.  
To reduce the required building line from 10 feet to 3 feet on the south lot.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard setback for the north lot from the required 3 feet to the existing 1.6 feet.  
**Proposal:** To create two parcels through a lot split.  
**Applicant(s):** David Bullock  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Amna Cline  
10019 Hyland Croy Road  
Plain City, Ohio 43064  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov)

**04. Application No.: BZA18-061**

**Location:** **2716 GROVEPORT ROAD (43207)**, located on the east side of Groveport Road, approximately 510 feet north of Wilson Avenue. (010-112323; Far South Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance and Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow a gravel surface for the used auto sales area.  
3389.12, Portable building.  
To allow the use of a portable building as a used car sales office.  
**Proposal:** To allow a gravel surface for a used car sales area and to allow the use of a portable building as a sales office for used cars.  
**Applicant(s):** Pick-n-Pull; c/o Brian McFadden  
10850 Gold Center Drive, Suite 325  
Rancho Cordova, California  
**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Kendig Kneen

P.O. Box 598  
Ottumwa, Iowa 52501  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**05. Application No.: BZA18-064**

**Location:** **1145 EAST COOKE ROAD (43224)**, located at the southwest corner of Maize Road and Cooke Road. (010-204643; North Linden Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38, Private garage.

To allow two private garages with a total area of 1060 square feet.

**Proposal:** To allow a new detached garage that, when combined with an existing attached garage, exceeds the maximum area permitted for private garages.

**Applicant(s):** Shawn McNeil  
370 Charleston Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant

**Property Owner(s):** Erin & Toby Hawk  
1145 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov)

**06. Application No.: BZA18-066**

**Location:** **1033-1037 PARSONS AVENUE (43206)**, located on the west side of Parsons Avenue, approximately 40 feet south of Siebert Street. (010-010247; South Side Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 28 to 0.

3372.605, Building design standards.

To reduce the required amount of window glass along the primary frontage from 60% to approximately 40%.

**Proposal:** To convert an existing storefront into a place of public assembly.

**Applicant(s):** Prim Enterprises, LTD  
1080 Gibbard Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** John B. Howarth  
1080 Gibbard Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**07. Application No.: BZA18-067**

**Location:** **795 SOUTH FIFTH STREET (43206)**, located on the west side of South Fifth Street, approximately 120 feet north of East Kossuth Street. (010-067353; German Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yards for a dwelling from 3 feet to 1.2 feet on the

north side.  
 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted.  
 To reduce the minimum side yards for a garage from 3 feet to 2.3 feet on the north side and to 2.6 feet on the south side.  
 3332.38(G), Private garage.  
 To increase the height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet.  
 3332.38(H), Private garage.  
 To allow finished space in a detached garage.  
**Proposal:** To add a second story with finished space to an existing garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Jeffrey Patrasso  
 795 South Fifth Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** William Hugus, Architect  
 750 Mohawk Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**08. Application No.: BZA18-069**

**Location:** **3100 EAST BROAD STREET (43209)**, located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and North Harding Road (010-091880; North Eastmoor Civic Association)

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3309.14, Height districts.

To increase the maximum height for a steeple from 35 feet to 45 feet.  
 3312.27, Parking setback line.  
 To reduce the parking setback line from 25 feet to 5 feet.  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the minimum number of parking spaces from 319 required to 150 spaces provided (169 to 0).  
 3332.21, Building lines.  
 To reduce the average required building line from 60 feet to 20 feet.  
 3332.27, Rear yard  
 To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 7%.  
**Proposal:** To redvelop and expand a religious facility.  
**Applicant(s):** Temple Israel  
 3100 East Broad Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43209  
**Attorney/Agent:** Michael Shannon, Atty.  
 8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260  
 New Albany, Ohio 43054  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**09. Application No.: BZA18-071**

**Location:** **1380-82 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43212)**, located at the northeast corner of West Third Avenue and Morning Avenue (010-063192; 5th by Northwest Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the minimum number of additional required parking spaces from 30 to 4.

**Proposal:** A change of use from office to eating and drinking establishment.  
**Applicant(s):** Carlos B. Domingo  
1194 Summer Hill Circle  
Gahanna, Ohio 43230  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** 1380 W 3rd Holdings, Ltd., c/o Jamie Gentry  
1300 Westwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**10. Application No.: BZA18-072**

**Location:** **990 KINGSMILL PARKWAY (43229)**, located on the north side of Kingsmill Parkway, approximately 225 feet east of Singletree Drive. (610-126607; None)  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To allow a reduction in the required parking spaces from 147 spaces to 36 spaces.  
**Proposal:** To allow a new religious facility use in an existing office building.  
**Applicant(s):** John I. Umpleby  
330 Fairway Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Ohio Conference of Seventh-Day Adventists  
790 Fairway Drive  
Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov)

**11. Application No.: BZA18-074**

**Location:** **546 ALTA VIEW VILLAGE COURT (43085)**, located on the north side of Alta View Village Court, approximately 220 feet west of Alta View Boulevard, one block north of Worthington Woods Boulevard. (610-283391; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition)  
**Existing Zoning:** LR-2, Limited Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 4 feet for stairs to a deck.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard from 25% of the lot area (1,469 square feet) to 17.9% (1,053 square feet). The existing rear yard is 25.6% of the lot area (1,503 square feet).  
**Proposal:** To construct a deck in the rear yard of a house.  
**Applicant(s):** Stephen & Samantha Caudill  
546 Alta View Village Court  
Worthington, Ohio 43085  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**12. Application No.: BZA18-075**

**Location:** **2019 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232)**, located at the southwest corner of Courtright Road and

Interstate 70. (010-118878; None)

**Existing Zoning:** M-1, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3365.21(b)(1), Area regulations.

To reduce the building setback from 200 feet to 95 feet.

3365.21(b)(2), Side yards.

To reduce the side yard setback from 600 feet to 525 feet for the building containing the more objectionable use.

3365.17(C), Location requirements.

To reduce the distance separation of a more objectionable use to a residential district from 600 feet to 0 feet to the south and to 200 feet to the north.

3312.27, Parking setback line.

To reduce the parking setback line from 25 feet to 5 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow a more objectionable use that manufactures the machinery used to process poultry.

**Applicant(s):** Prime Property Group, Ltd. c/o Prime Equipment Group, Inc.

200 East Fulton Street

Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald T. Plank, Atty.

411 East Town Street, Floor 2

Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** All A Cart Manufacturing, Inc.

2001 Courtright Road

Columbus, Ohio 43232

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**13. Application No.: BZA18-076**

**Location:** **144 FALLIS ROAD (43214)**, located on the north side of Fallis Road, approximately 200 feet east of Foster Street (010-071499; Clintonville Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable height of a garage from 15 feet to 18 feet, 6 inches.

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To not provide sufficient maneuvering (20 feet) to access the garage; to reduce the maneuvering from 20 feet to 16 feet 7 inches.

**Proposal:** To construct a 624 square foot, detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Thaddeus M. Mandry, Jr.

144 Fallis Road

Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Thaddeus M. Mandry, Jr. & Scott E. Baecker

144 Fallis Road

Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**14. Application No.: BZA18-077**

**Location:** **1370-1372 NORTH 5TH STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of North 5th Street, approximately 107 feet south of East 8th Avenue. (010-023203; University Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio.

To allow the dwelling to exceed the maximum FAR of 0.40 and to equal 0.55.

**Proposal:** To construct a two unit dwelling  
**Applicant(s):** Shremshock Architects c/o David Blair  
7400 West Campus Road  
New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** LGS3 Weinland LLC.  
1020 Dennison Avenue, Suite 102  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** Dick Makley, (614) 645-0078; [rpmakley@columbus.gov](mailto:rpmakley@columbus.gov)

**15. Application No.: BZA18-078**

**Location:** **1386-1388 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of Hamlet Street, approximately 105 feet south of Wast 8th Avenue. (010-020636; University Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio.

To allow the dwelling to exceed the maximum FAR of 0.40 and to equal 0.56.

**Proposal:** To construct a two unit dwelling  
**Applicant(s):** Shremshock Architects c/o David Blair  
7400 West Campus Road  
New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** LGS3 Weinland LLC.  
1020 Dennison Avenue, Suite 102  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** Dick Makley, (614) 645-0078; [rpmakley@columbus.gov](mailto:rpmakley@columbus.gov)

**16. Application No.: BZA18-080**

**Location:** **902 MOHAWK STREET (43215)**, located on the east side of Mohawk Street, approximately 35 south of East Whittier Street (010-027844; German Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G), Private garage.

To increase the height of gorge from the permitted 15 feet to the proposed 23 feet 8 inches, and to use that increase in height for habitable space.

3332.38(H), Private garage.

To permit habitable space above a detached garage.

**Proposal:** To enlarge an existing detached garage, to include habitable space not attached to the habitable space of the dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Brenda Parker  
405 North Front Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Mark & Sandy Bordley  
902 Mohawk Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov)

**Legislation Number:** PN0160-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 30, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 43 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 30, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**2022-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 PARKVIEW DRIVE (43202), to permit a single-unit condominium in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-034).

**2029-2018** To rezone 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), being 2.17± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Fairwood Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and L-P-1, Limited Parking District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Rezoning # Z18-027).

**2030-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(A), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance # 0277-2016 (CV15-055) passed February 8, 2016 (Council Variance # CV18-021).

**2041-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3359.27, Parking overlay, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 170 MARCONI BOULEVARD (43215), to permit a non-accessory surface parking lot in Parking Zone A within the Downtown District (Council Variance # CV18-043).

**2042-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.03(D), Administrative requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(F)(1), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the properties located at 994 AND 1002 DENNISON AVENUE (43201), to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003, passed September 29, 2003 (Council Variance # CV18-033).

**2072-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts;

3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 33 EAST HUBBARD AVENUE (43201), to permit a 65-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #1354-2014, passed on June 23, 2014 (Council Variance # CV18-031).

**2082-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3345.07, Contents of application for establishment of PUD; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at 3650 SUNBURY ROAD (43219), to permit expansion of an existing school in the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003 (CV02-031A), passed July, 29, 2002 (Council Variance # CV17-052).

**2100-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A)(2)(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1199 FRANKLIN AVENUE (43205) to permit a mixed-use development and an off-site parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-076).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0161-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** South Linden Area Commission Special Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Lawrence Calloway (SLAC) or Chris Suel (Neighborhood Liaison)  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-452-2998 or 614-724-1910  
**Contact Email Address:** lcalloway@umadaopfc.com or csuel@columbus.gov

The South Linden Area Commission will hold a special meeting to vote on the 2018-2019 budget on Thursday, July 26, 2018 from 12:00pm - 12:30pm, at the Rosewind Community Center, 1410 Brooks Ave., Columbus, OH 43211.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- 2018 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845  
**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

## MEETING SCHEDULE

**CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2018 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 26, 2018**

**Monday, May 21, 2018-CANCELLED**

**Monday, September 24, 2018**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Date
	Franklin County Courthouse 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B 1:30PM
December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018

August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
 Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**  
 Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
 You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062  
**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
	New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 21, 2017	January 18, 2018
January 18, 2018	February 15, 2018
February 15, 2018	March 15, 2018
March 22, 2018	April 19, 2018
April 19, 2018	May 17, 2018
May 24, 2018	June 21, 2018
June 21, 2018	July 19, 2018
July 19, 2018	August 16, 2018
August 3, 2018	September 20, 2018
September 20, 2018	October 18, 2018
October 18, 2018	November 15, 2018
November 22, 2018*	December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Festus Manly-Spain

50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.

Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

## **WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS**

### **ARTICLE I. PURPOSE**

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
  - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
  - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
  - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

## ARTICLE II. BORDERS

### Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:  
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,  
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,  
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,  
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,  
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

## ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

**Section 1.** All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

**Section 2.** The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

**Section 3.** Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

**Section 1.** The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

**Section 3.** Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

**Section 4.** Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

- A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.
- B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.
- C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.
- D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

### **Section 5.** The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

## **ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1.** All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

**Section 2.** Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

**Section 3.** Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

**Section 4.** A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

**Section 5.** The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

**Section 7.** Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

**Section 8.** Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

**Section 9.** Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

## ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

**Section 2.** The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

**Section 3.** All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

**Section 4.** All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

**Section 5.** Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. **The Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

**Section 8.** Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

**Section 9.** Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

**Section 10.** All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

**Section 11.** Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

## ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

**Section 1.** The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

**Section 2.** Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

**Section 3.** All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

**Section 4.** There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

**Section 5.** The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

**Section 6.** Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

**ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS**

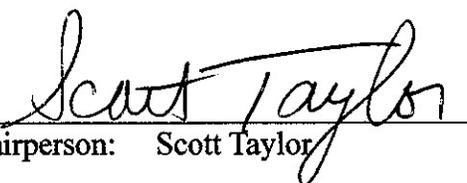
**Section 1.** The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

**Section 2.** If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

**ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS**

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of January 2015, and amended on the 18<sup>st</sup> day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.

  
Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** May 2018 Update Period List of Registered Active Legislative Agents

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-4690

**Contact Email Address:** jalewis@columbus.gov

All Legislative Agents -

**Agent name (status):** Lewis W. Adkins, Jr. (Active)

**Clients:** CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc.; GPD Group; Jacobs; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; Miles McClellan Construction Company; Resource International

**Agent name (status):** Trudy Bartley (Active)

**Clients:** The Ohio State University; The Ohio State Wexner Medical Center

**Agent name (status):** Phillip Bayt (Active)

**Clients:** The Columbus Downtown Development Corporation

**Agent name (status):** Barbara Benham (Active)

**Clients:** Huntington Bancshares Incorporated

**Agent name (status):** Greg Bennett (Active)

**Clients:** American Cancer Society Cancer Action Network Inc ; Community Shelter Board ; Rev1 Ventures; U.S. Green Building Council

**Agent name (status):** Krista Bistline (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Alex Boehnke (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Darnita Bradley (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Jeffrey Brown (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC ; 1774 LLC ; ABR Holdings; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company; Arlington Properties ; Avalon Acquisition LLC ; Avenue Partners LLC ; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC ; BB&S Laser Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc.; Bear Creek Capital Company; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC ; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC ; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash ; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings, LLC; Burwell Investments LLC ; Byers Chevrolet; Byers Mazda; CA Ventures ; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery ; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman ; Church of Scientology; Clintonville Academy; Columbus Bituminous Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties, LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Development for All People; Conrad's College Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders Inc.; Continental Real

Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II,LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL,LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods ; Dennis Koon ; Don Compton ; Don M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC ; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities Inc.; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; Garry Rowe; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC ; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd ; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies ; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development ; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC ; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC ; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward ; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties, Ltd.; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG, LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services ; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Masjid as Sahaba; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosaica Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC ; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management ; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Supply Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC ; PetSuites of America, Inc.; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church ; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC ; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty ; Robert Lytle; Ron & Guy Blauser ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SV Inc.; Sam Kahwach; Schottenstein Real Estate Group ; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company; The Ohio State University ; The Ohio State University ; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3, Inc.; Wagenbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC ; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; Will-Seff Properties ; Wilmont Consultants; ZBP Properties; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** William Byers (Active)

**Clients:** Alvis, Inc.; American Cancer Society Cancer Action Network Inc ; Battelle Memorial Institute ; Community Shelter Board; Danny Wimmer Presents, LLC ; Equality Ohio; Homeport; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Nationwide Children's Hospital; Ohio Quarter Horse Association ; Print Syndicate, Inc.; RadiOhio; Rev1 Ventures; The Columbus Crew; U.S. Green Building Council

**Agent name (status):** Louis Capobianco (Active)

**Clients:** Anthem Blue Cross & Blue Shield; CGI; Crown Castle; Ofo; RA Consultants; RAMA Consulting Group; The Efficiency Network

**Agent name (status):** Juan Cespedes (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Derrick Clay (Active)

**Clients:** 3SG Technology Co-Sourcing; AT&T Ohio; American Traffic Solutions; Borrer Properties; CT

Consultants; Coleman Spohn Corporation; David and Mary Ann Pemberton; Direct Energy Services LLC; Dynotec, Inc.; Emergitech; First Energy Solutions; Garth's Auctions, Inc.; Human Services Advocates; Loud Hailer Incorporated; M.I.A. Hookah Cafe LLC; Mangos LLC; Marsy's Law; Medical Mutual; Midnight Hookah Lounge ; Ricart Automotive, Inc.; Sahara Shisha LLC; Sutphen Corporation; TMT Consolidated LLC; The Success Group; TowLogic Incorporated; Veolia Water North America/Indiana Region

**Agent name (status):** Michael Coleman (Active)

**Clients:** Columbus Regional Airport Authority; DLZ Corporation; Franklin County Convention Authority; Kaufman Development; Schiff Capital Group; Stonehenge Company; The Columbus Downtown Development Corporation; Wagenbrenner Development

**Agent name (status):** Laura Comek (Active)

**Clients:** 503 S. Front Street LP; 503 South Front Street LP; 800 Frank Road LLC; B&I Group, LLC; Charles and Cynthia Herndon, Trs. ; Ciminello's Inc.; City of Columbus - Dept. of Development; Columbus Housing Partnership; Columbus Limestone; Columbus Regional Airport Authority; Columbus Urban Growth; DCR Commercial Development, LLC; Electronic Classroom of Tomorrow; Englefield Oil Co.; Giuseppe Gioffre, et al. (Gioffre Family); Gowdy Partners III, LLC; Homewood Corporation; ISL Communities; Inland Products, Inc.; Insituform Technologies, Inc.; Joe Ciminello; Jonathan R. Pavey, Su-Trustee; Kurtz Bros. Central Ohio; Lincoln Theatre Association; MCCORKLE SOARING EAGLES LLC; MI Homes; Mr. and Mrs. John Bocook; Palmetto Construction Services LLC; Pulte Homes; R.W. Setterlin Building Company; Rockford Homes; ShadoArt, Inc.; ShadoArt, Inc.; Shelly Materials, Inc.; TechCenter South Development Company; The Anchor Companies; The Hutton Company; Transfuels, LLC; WXZ Retail Group; Wagenbrenner Development Company; William R. Alsnauer & Karen E. Asmus-Alsnauer

**Agent name (status):** Deanna Cook (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Steven Cuckler (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Shawna Davis (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Glen Dugger (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC; 3728 Agler Road LLC; ABL Group Ltd.; ABR Holdings ; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company ; Arlington Properties; Avalon Acquisition LLC ; Avenue Partners LLC; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC; BB&S Laser Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc; Bear Creek Capital Company ; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings LLC; Burwell Investments LLC; Byers Chevrolet ; Byers Mazda ; CA Ventures; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Canini & Associates ; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman; Church of Scientology; Clintonville Academy; Columbus Bituminus Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Developent for All People; Conrad's College Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders Inc.; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL, LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods; Dennis Koon; Don Compton ; Don

M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company ; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities Inc.; Erickson Retirement Communities, Inc.; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics ; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; Garry Rowe; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies ; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties Ltd.; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Masjid as Sahaba; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo, Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosaica Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Supply Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC; PetSuites of America Inc; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD, LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty; Robert Lytle ; Ron & Guy Blausler ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SV Inc; Sam Kahwach; Schottenstein Real Estate Group; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company ; The Ohio State University; The Ohio State University; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3 Inc.; Wagbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; Will-Seff Properties; Wilmont Consultants; ZBP Properties; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** ROB Eshenbaugh (Active)

**Clients:** AMAZON.COM, INC; Marathon Petroleum Corporation & its Subsidiaries ; VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS & AFFILIATES

**Agent name (status):** Patricia Eshman (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Anthonio Fiore (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Adam Flatto (Active)

**Clients:** The Georgetown Company

**Agent name (status):** Kevin Futryk (Active)

**Clients:** KidSMILES Pediatric Dental Clinic; Ohio Living Corporate; Outdoor Advertising Association of Ohio

**Agent name (status):** Joanne Goldhand (Active)

**Clients:** Columbus Regional Airport

**Agent name (status):** Erik Greathouse (Active)

**Clients:** AMG Peterbilt; RICHARD L. BOWEN + ASSOCIATES INC.; Woolpert

**Agent name (status):** James Groner (Active)

**Clients:** Battelle Memorial Institute ; Bernard Radio LLC; Crew Soccer Stadium Limited Liability Company; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Mount Carmel Health System

**Agent name (status):** Holly Gross (Active)

**Clients:** Columbus Chamber of Commerce

**Agent name (status):** DANIEL HILSON (Active)

**Clients:** The John Gore Organization

**Agent name (status):** Greg Haas (Active)

**Clients:** Ameresco

**Agent name (status):** Deb Hackathorn (Active)

**Clients:** TMH Solutions

**Agent name (status):** Thomas L. Hart (Active)

**Clients:** Adept Properties, c/o Bowser Morner; Boys & Girls Clubs; Central Ohio Restaurant Association; Columbus KTC; Compass Homes; Epcon Communities; Harmony Development Group LLC; Landmark Properties; Pulte Homes of Ohio LLC; R M McFadyen Holdings Limited; Shannon D&B LLC; Summit Realty Investors LLC

**Agent name (status):** Brandon Hatton (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** David Hodge (Active)

**Clients:** Burwell Investments LLC; CA Ventures; CarCorp, Inc.; Center State Enterprises; DHOD, Inc.; DNC Hamilton Crossing LLC; DeVore Real Estate; Dennis Koon; Evergreen Cemetery Association; Fairway Realty; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hamilton Crossing LLC; Hondros Family of Companies; JTW Investment Group LLC; Katz Tires; Lane and Tuttle LLC; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; Metropolitan Holdings; Orange Barrel Media; Oxide Real Estate; Parsons Parc II LLC; Preferred Living; Sam Kahwach; Swensons Drive-In Restaurants; Target Corp.; The Casto Organization; The Kroger Co.; The New Albany Company LLC; Wayfaring Buckeye Hostel

**Agent name (status):** Larry James (Active)

**Clients:** Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus; Campus Partners; Columbus Limestone; Columbus Regional Airport Authority; Columbus Urban Growth; Homeport by Columbus Housing Partnership; Insituform Technologies, Inc.; Joseph Skilken & Company; King Arts Complex; King Lincoln District Plan; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; Lincoln Theatre Association; Shelly Materials, Inc.; TechCenter South Development Company; The Anchor Companies

**Agent name (status):** Belinda Jones (Active)

**Clients:** American Heart Association

**Agent name (status):** Matthew Kallner (Active)

**Clients:** Alliance Data Systems; COSI Columbus; Centric Consulting, LLC; Children's Hospital; LimitedBrands; Lyft; NetJets Inc.; Rave Mobile Safety; Snyder Barker Investments; The Georgetown Company

**Agent name (status):** Jeffrey Kasler (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Thomas Katzenmeyer (Active)

**Clients:** Greater Columbus Arts Council

**Agent name (status):** Caryn Kaufman (Active)

**Clients:** CKE Management, LLC; GourMED, LLC

**Agent name (status):** John Kennedy (Active)

**Clients:** Columbus Museum of Art; Franklin Park Conservatory; Greater Columbus Arts Council; HNTB Engineering; Kaufman Development; L Brands; New Albany Company; Verizon; wagenbremmer Development

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Kessler (Active)

**Clients:** 1341 Norton Partners, LLC; 3342 Henderson Rd LLC; 398 S Central LLC; 876 S. Front LLC; Ancient Order of Hibernians in America; Cedar Square LLC; Custom Built Homes, Inc.; Donald W. Kelley and Associates, Inc.; Fairfield Commercial Properties LLC; Grandview 1341, LLC; Hinely, Aubrey L.; Holiday Inn; Laurel Health Care; Liberty Place, LLC; Luteg High LLC; Lykens Companies; Marshall Acquisitions; N.P. Limited; O'Keefe, Terry; Roof to Road; Snyder-Barker Investments; United Dairy Farmers; Wagenbrenner Company, The

**Agent name (status):** John Anthony Kington (Active)

**Clients:** Citynet, LLC; IGS Ventures; Randy Belden

**Agent name (status):** Connie Klema (Active)

**Clients:** Anne Boninsegna; Borrer Properties; Charles Arida; Christen Corey; Emily Noble; Kerr St Place ; Kerr Street Place; Land Use Plan Ltd; Mark Heatwole; New Victorians; Nicholas Savko & Sons, Inc. Properties; Urban Restorations LLC; Victor Investment Ltd; Vision Development Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Adam Knowlden (Active)

**Clients:** Test

**Agent name (status):** Jason Koma (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Matt Koppitch (Active)

**Clients:** 82 Price Ave Owner, LLC; Renovate America; Southeast, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Kurt Leib (Active)

**Clients:** Amazon Corporate LLC; Marathon Petroleum Corporation; Verizon Communications and Affiliates

**Agent name (status):** Gregory Lestini (Active)

**Clients:** Ameresco; Consider Biking; Grubb & Ellis Realty Investors; Hexion; Human Service Chamber of Franklin County; Southeast, Inc; The Tomko Company; Verizon Wireless; Whirlpool Corporation

**Agent name (status):** Annie Marsico (Active)

**Clients:** The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

**Agent name (status):** George McCue (Active)

**Clients:** United HealthCare Services, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Michael Mentel (Active)

**Clients:** 182 SC LLC; Citynet, LLC; First LeVeque, LLC; IGS Ventures, Inc. ; Jerome Solove Development, Inc.; Northwest Neighbors ; Randy Belden

**Agent name (status):** Sean Mentel (Active)

**Clients:** Aetna Inc.; AutoReturn; Borrer Properties; Brown and Caldwell; C.T.L. Engineering Inc.; CT Consultants; CompManagement Health Systems, Inc.; EmNet; GPD Group; H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc; HAVA Partners; Halliday Technologies; Infor (US), Inc.; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc; Lifestyle Communities LTD; Manheim Ohio Auto Auction; Medical Mutual of Ohio; Orange Barrel Media; RGM Real Estate, LLC; Rehrig Pacific Company; Scioto Downs Inc.; Skilken Development LLC; Stavroff Ventures IV; Uber Technologies, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Angela Mingo (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Karen Morrison (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Rebecca Mott (Active)

**Clients:** 398 S Central LLC; Ancient Order of Hibernians in America; Cedar Square LLC; Custom Built Homes, Inc.; Donald W. Kelley and Associates, Inc.; Fairfield Commercial Properties LLC; Hinely, Aubrey L.; Holiday Inn; Holiday Inn; Laurel Health Care; Liberty Place, LLC; Marshall Acquisitions; N.P. Limited; Roof to Road; United Dairy Farmers; Wagenbrenner Company, The

**Agent name (status):** Josh Motzer (Active)

**Clients:** CenturyLink, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Timothy Nagy (Active)

**Clients:** CKE Management, LLC; GourMED, LLC

**Agent name (status):** Stephen Nielson (Active)

**Clients:** Alvis, Inc. ; Columbus Crew SC; Homeport; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Dannette Palmore (Active)

**Clients:** Chester Engineers; Hatch Chester, Ltd.

**Agent name (status):** Jason Pappas (Active)

**Clients:** Fraternal Order of Police Capital City Lodge 9

**Agent name (status):** Leah Pappas Porner (Active)

**Clients:** Continental Tire the Americas, LLC & Subsidiaries ; Rumpke Consolidated Companies ; Teradata

**Agent name (status):** David Paragas (Active)

**Clients:** Borrer Properties; Ernst & Young LLP; Exelon Generation Company; Mobilitie Management, LLC; Ruscilli Construction Co., Inc.

**Agent name (status):** David Perry (Active)

**Clients:** 1199 Franklin Investments, LLC; 1341 Norton Partners LLC; 313 Livingston 2010 LLC; 328 St. Clair, LLC; 3332 W Henderson Road LLC; 49 E Third, LLC; 5151, LLC; 810 Grandview LLC; 876 S Front LLC; Adcon Developments, LLC; Airport Land, LLC; Ann S. Ford Trust; Antares Park at Polaris LLC; Architectural Alliance; AutoZone, Inc.; Avenue Partners; Blankenship Family LLC; Blue Chip Development Group, LLC; Borrer Properties; Breco Properties; Brent L. Beatty; Buckeye Express Wash LLC; Buckeye Real Estate; CAD Capital LLC; CASTO; CCBI Homes ; CCBI Homes (Paul Cugini); Case

Road Holdings, Ltd./River Highlands Developme; Centex Homes, Ohio Division; Certified Oil Company; Ciminello's, Inc; Claypool Electric; Claypool Electric (Chris Claypool) ; Cliffel and Cliffel, LLC; Cole Tar LLC; Columbus Storage Developers, LLC; Community Housing Network ; Core Properties, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Covelli Enterprises; Crestpoint Development Company; DACOH Holdings LLC; DCH Architects, LLC; Dalicandro; David Cattee; David Kozar; Dennis and Cathy Hecker; Dewcar LLC; Donald W. Kelley & Associates, Inc. ; Douglas - CBP, LLC; Easton Hotel Holdings LLC; Ed Mershad; Egan Ryan Funeral Service; Eleventh Avenue Properties; Elford Development Ltd; Epic Development Group LLC; Epic Realty of Ohio I, LLC; Fairfax Properties, LLC; Fairway Realty; GDT, LLC; Gallas Zadeh Development LLC; George Kanellopoulos; George and Laura Kanellopoulos; Grandview 1341 LLC; Greenlawn Realty Company; Gregg Allwine; Hamme and West Enterprises LTD c/o George Bellows; Harrison West Ventures LLC; Hi-Five Development Services; Historic Dennison Hotel LLC; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homeport Ohio; Hometeam Properties, LLC; Hometown Development Co., LLC; Indus Hotels ; JDS So Cal LTD; Jeffrey New Day LLC; Jerry Lee; Joe Ciminello; KM22 Investments LLC; Kalamata, LLC; Kinnear Road Redevelopment LLC; LS Development Systems, LLC; Laurel Healthcare; Luteg High, LLC; Lykens Companies; Michael Amicon c/o Rockbridge Capital; Michael DiCarlo; Michael McDermott; Midnight Blue LLC; Mohammed Alwazan; Moo Moo Car Wash LLC; Mount Properties, LLC; Mulberry Development; NAPA Holdings, LLC; NP Limited; NP/FG, LLC; OSU Properties LLC; PETSuites; Park Property Investment,s LLC; Paul Cugini ; Peak Property Group LLC; Performance Automotive Network; Perry Street, LLC; Pickett Companies; Place Properties; Polaris 91, LLC ; Portrait Homes Columbus, LLC; Portrait Homes Columbus, LLC; Radha Corp.; Randall Hall; Resource Property Investments, LLC; Riverwood Partners; Robert C. Talbott; Roof to Road LLC; Royal Tallow, Ltd; SB ECP Broadview, LLC; SB ECP Broadview, LLC; Saint Charles Preparatory School; Scioto Retirement Community, Inc; Scott Pickett; Scott T Mackey; Signature Millshop; Suncole LLC; Terry Mathews; Terry O'Keefe; The Bigler Company; The NRP Group LLC; The Pagura Company; The Richard J. Conie Company; The WODA Group LLC; The Wagenbrenner Company; Trabue Road Townhomes LLC; Tulsi Hotels, LLC; UHaul Company of Ohio; Urban Revival, LLC; VanTrust Real Estate; Victorian Heritage Homes LLC; Villas of Scioto, Inc; WODA Group, LLC; Weinland Park Properties LLC; Weinland Senior LLC; Wills Creek Capital Management LLC; Wills Creek Capital Management LLC; Wills Group, LLC; Winham Investments LLC; Wood Companies; Yaw And Delahi Aguekum

**Agent name (status):** Lloyd Pierre-Louis (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Donald Plank (Active)

**Clients:** 1341 Norton Partners, LLC; 1374 King Avenue LLC; 313 Livingston 2010 LLC; 3342 Henderson Rd LLC; 398 S Central LLC; 876 S. Front LLC; Albany Place Investment LTD; Ancient Order of Hibernians in America; Antares Park at Polaris LLC; Beatty, Brent L.; Bloom, Don; Buckeye Real Estate; CAD Capital LLC; Cedar Square LLC; Certified Oil Company; Core Resources, Inc.; Covelli Enterprises; Custom Built Homes, Inc.; DACOH Holdings LLC; DeRolph, Brianne E.; DealPoint Merrill, LLC; Dean W. Fried Trust; Dinsmore & Shohl LLP; Dominic Howley; Donald W. Kelley and Associates, Inc.; DriftIndustry, LLC; Easton Hotel Holdings, LLC; Eleventh Avenue Properties; Equity; Fairfield Commercial Properties LLC; Fairway Acquisitions, LLC; Family Dollar; Garland Properties, Ltd.; Grandview 1341, LLC; Greenlawn Realty Company; Harrison West Ventures LLC; Hentsch, Ronald J.; Hinely, Aubrey L.; Historic Dennison Hotel LLC; Holiday Inn; Homeport; Howley, Dominic; JDS So Cal LTD; Jeffrey New Day Community Center LLC; John & Helen Wilt; Julia Pfeiffer; Kanellopoulos, George; Kanellopoulos, George & Laura; Kinnear Road Redevelopment LLC; Laurel Health Care; Liberty Place, LLC; Luteg High LLC; Lykens Companies; Mackey, Scott, T.; Marshall Acquisitions; Mid-City Electric Company; Moo Moo Express Car Wash LLC; N.P. Limited; NRP Group LLC, The; Nichols, James R. & Kelly J.; O'Keefe, Terry; OSU Properties LLC; Pagura Company; Peak Property Group; Roof to Road; Royal Tallow Holdings, Ltd.; Snyder-Barker Investments; St. Charles Preparatory; The Wood Companies; United Dairy Farmers; Victorian Heritage Homes LLC; Wagenbrenner Company, The; Walgreen Co.; Weinland Park Development LLC; Weinland Park Properties LLC; Weinland Senior LLC; Winham Investments LLC

**Agent name (status):** Malcolm Porter (Active)

**Clients:** BIA of Central Ohio; Central Ohio Trauma System; Columbus Medical Association; Columbus Medical Association Foundaton; Physicians Care Connection (Free Clinic/VCN)

**Agent name (status):** Larry Price (Active)

**Clients:** MWH Inc.; Resource International, Inc; Ribway engineering group, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Michael Reese (Active)

**Clients:** DLZ Corporation; Kaufman Development; Neutron Holdings; URM Services LLC

**Agent name (status):** Jackson Reynolds, III (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC; 1774 LLC; 3728 Agler Road LLC; ABL Group, Ltd.; ABR Holdings ; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company; Arlington Properties; Avalon Acquisition LLC; Avenue Partners LLC; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC; BB&S Laswer Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc.; Bear Creek Capital Company ; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC ; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings LLC; Burwell Investments LLC; Byers Chevrolet; Byers Mazda; CA Ventures; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II ; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman; Church o f Scientology; Clintonville Academy; Columbus Bituminous Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties, LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Development for All People; Conrad's College Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders, Inc.; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale ; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL, LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods; Dennis Koon; Don Compton ; Don M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company ; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities ; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics ; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Oiho; Garry Rowe; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties Ltd.; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services ; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Masjid as Sahaba; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo, Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosiaca Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC; PetSuites of America, Inc.; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD, LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty; Robert Lytle ; Ron & Guy Blauser ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek

LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SV Inc.; Sam Kahwach; Schottenstein Real Estate Group ; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater ; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company; The Ohio State University; The Ohio State University; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3, Inc.; Wagbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; Will-Seff Properties; Wilmont Consultants; ZBP Properties; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Rinehart (Active)

**Clients:** John Stephenson; Local Mkt LLC; Regulator Properties ; Ronald and Ramona Whisler ; TH Midwest, Inc. (Turkey Hill); The Kroger Co.

**Agent name (status):** Brent Rosenthal (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** James Rost (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** David Schatz (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Ryan Schick (Active)

**Clients:** 182 SC LLC; Autonomy Hub; Blueline Traning Solutions, LLC; Botavi Labs, LLC; CityNet, LLC; LOUD Capital; Make Columbus LLC; Mowtivate to Build, LLC; Multivarious, LLC; Varsity Club; Zoot Company

**Agent name (status):** Michael Shannon (Active)

**Clients:** A.J. Capital Partners; Campus Partners; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies; Crossroads Group; Edwards Companies; Elsey Partners; Epcon Group, Inc.; Jared Schiff; Kaufman Development; Lifestyle Communities; Mike Baumann Plumbing, Inc.; Pizzuti Companies; Prospect Wango LLC; Quantum Health; Renewal Housing Associates, LLC; Robert Weiler Company; Schiff Capital Group, c/o Continental Development; Schiff Properties; Schmidt's Restaurant Haus; Skip Weiler; T&R Properties; The Pizzuti Companies; The Robert Weiler Company; The Wood Companies; Tom Bell Properties Ltd.

**Agent name (status):** Lory Sheeran Winland (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** John Singleton (Active)

**Clients:** Sandy Hook Promise; Volunteers of America

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Slagle (Active)

**Clients:** Verizon Wireless; Whirlpool Corporation

**Agent name (status):** Lee Smith (Active)

**Clients:** CompManagement Health Systems, Inc.; CompManagement, Inc.; Fifth Third Bank; GPD Group, Inc.; Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Jeff Stephens (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Jill Tangeman (Active)

**Clients:** Grange Mutual Casualty Company; Nationwide Children's Hospital; Preferred Real Estate Investments II, LLC; Triangle Real Estate, Inc.; Village Communities, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Test Test (Active)

**Clients:** Test Co 1

**Agent name (status):** Steve Tugend (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Aaron Underhill (Active)

**Clients:** Burwell Investments LLC; CA Ventures; CarCorp, Inc.; Center State Enterprises, LLC; DHOD, Inc.; DNC Hamilton Crossing LLC; DeVore Real Estate; Evergreen Cemetery Association; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hamilton Crossing LLC; Katz Tires; LMC (Lennar); Lane and Tuttle LLC; Lorri & Douglas Wolfe; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; Mark Alderman; Metropolitan Holdings; Ohio Attorney General/The Ohio State University; Preferred Living; Target Corp.; The Casto Organization; The Kroger Co.; The New Albany Company LLC; The Pharm Ohio LLC; Village Network, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** MADISON WHALEN (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Ian Weir (Active)

**Clients:** Citelum US

**Agent name (status):** Garth Weithman (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Nathan P. Wymer (Active)

**Clients:** Nationwide

End of record.

Certification

Party did 'agree' to the registration and stated that all reasonable efforts and due diligence have been undertaken in the preparation and completion of the statement and that the contents are true and accurate to the best of the party's knowledge.